#### **DATED OCTOBER 6, 2020**

NEW ISSUE
Electronic Bidding via Parity®
Bank Interest Deduction Eligible
BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM

RATING Moody's: " "

In the opinion of Bond Counsel, under existing law (i) interest on the Bonds will be excludable from gross income of the holders thereof for purposes of federal taxation and (ii) interest on the Bonds will not be a specific item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax, all subject to the qualifications described herein under the heading "Tax Exemption." The Bonds and interest thereon are exempt from income taxation and ad valorem taxation by the Commonwealth of Kentucky and political subdivisions thereof (see "Tax Exemption" herein).

# \$1,990,000\* OLDHAM COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT FINANCE CORPORATION SCHOOL BUILDING REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES OF 2020

Dated: NOVEMBER 4, 2020 Due: as shown below

Interest on the Bonds is payable each February 1 and August 1, beginning February 1, 2021. The Bonds will mature as to principal on February 1, 2021, and each February 1 thereafter as shown below. The Bonds are being issued in Book-Entry-Only Form and will be available for purchase in principal amounts of \$5,000 and integral multiples thereof.

| Maturing |           | Interest | Reoffering |       | Maturing |           | Interest | Reoffering |       |
|----------|-----------|----------|------------|-------|----------|-----------|----------|------------|-------|
| 1-Feb    | Amount*   | Rate     | Yield      | CUSIP | 1-Feb    | Amount*   | Rate     | Yield      | CUSIP |
|          |           |          |            |       |          |           |          |            |       |
| 2021     | \$105,000 | %        | %          |       | 2027     | \$85,000  | %        | %          |       |
| 2022     | \$115,000 | %        | %          |       | 2028     | \$85,000  | %        | %          |       |
| 2023     | \$110,000 | %        | %          |       | 2029     | \$400,000 | %        | %          |       |
| 2024     | \$100,000 | %        | %          |       | 2030     | \$400,000 | %        | %          |       |
| 2025     | \$100,000 | %        | %          |       | 2031     | \$395,000 | %        | %          |       |
| 2026     | \$95,000  | %        | %          |       |          |           |          |            |       |

The Bonds are subject to redemption prior to their stated maturity as described herein.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Corporation reserves the right to call, upon thirty (30) days notice, the Bonds in whole or in part on any date for redemption upon the total destruction by fire, lightning, windstorm or other hazard of any of the building(s) constituting the Project(s) and apply casualty insurance proceeds to such purpose.

The Bonds constitute a limited indebtedness of the Oldham County School District Finance Corporation and are payable from and secured by a pledge of the gross income and revenues derived by leasing the Project (as hereinafter defined) on an annual renewable basis to the Oldham County Board of Education.

The Oldham County (Kentucky) School District Finance Corporation will until October 14, 2020 at 11:00 A.M., E.D.S.T., receive competitive bids for the Bonds at the office of the Executive Director of the Kentucky School Facilities Construction Commission, 700 Louisville Road, Carriage House, Frankfort, Kentucky 40601.

\*As set forth in the "Official Terms and Conditions of Bond Sale," the principal amount of Bonds sold to the successful bidder is subject to a Permitted Adjustment by increasing or decreasing the amount not to exceed \$200,000.

**PURCHASER'S OPTION**: The Purchaser of the Bonds, within 24 hours of the sale, may specify to the Financial Advisor that any Bonds may be combined immediately succeeding sequential maturities into a Term Bond(s), bearing a single rate of interest, with the maturities set forth above (or as may be adjusted as provided herein) being subject to mandatory redemption in such maturities for such Term Bond(s).

The Bonds will be delivered utilizing the BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY-SYSTEM administered by The Depository Trust Company.

The Corporation deems this preliminary Official Statement to be final for purposes of the Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12(b)(1), except for certain information on the cover page hereof which has been omitted in accordance with such Rule and which will be supplied with the final Official Statement.



### OLDHAM COUNTY, KENTUCKY BOARD OF EDUCATION

Joyce Fletcher, Chairperson Kevin Woosley, Vice-Chairperson Larry Dodson, Member Suzanne Hundley, Member Patrick Kehoe, Member

Greg Schultz, Superintendent/Secretary

### OLDHAM COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT FINANCE CORPORATION

Joyce Fletcher, President Kevin Woosley, Vice-President Larry Dodson, Member Suzanne Hundley, Member Patrick Kehoe, Member

Greg Schultz, Secretary Stephanie Anderson, Treasurer

#### **BOND COUNSEL**

Steptoe & Johnson PLLC Louisville, Kentucky

#### FINANCIAL ADVISOR

RSA Advisors, LLC Lexington, Kentucky

#### PAYING AGENT AND REGISTRAR

US Bank, National Association Louisville, Kentucky

**BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY-SYSTEM** 

#### REGARDING USE OF THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT

This Official Statement does not constitute an offering of any security other than the original offering of the Oldham County School District Finance Corporation School Building Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series of 2020, identified on the cover page hereof. No person has been authorized by the Corporation or the Board to give any information or to make any representation other than that contained in the Official Statement, and if given or made such other information or representation must not be relied upon as having been given or authorized. This Official Statement does not constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy, and there shall not be any sale of the Bonds by any person in any jurisdiction in which it is unlawful to make such offer, solicitation or sale.

The information and expressions of opinion herein are subject to change without notice, and neither the delivery of this Official Statement nor any sale made hereunder shall, under any circumstances, create any implication that there has been no change in the affairs of the Corporation or the Board since the date hereof.

Neither the Securities and Exchange Commission nor any other federal, state or other governmental entity or agency, except the Corporation will pass upon the accuracy or adequacy of this Official Statement or approve the Bonds for sale.

The Official Statement includes the front cover page immediately preceding this page and all Appendices hereto.

#### TABLE OF CONTENTS

|  | Page |
|--|------|
| T ( 1 ()   | 1    |
| Introduction                                     |      |
| Book-Entry-Only System                           |      |
| The Corporation                                  | . 3  |
| No Participation In This Issue                   | 3    |
| Biennial Budget for Period Ending June 30, 2022  | . 3  |
| Outstanding Bonds                                |      |
| Authority  |      |
| The Bonds  |      |
| General  |      |
| Registration, Payment and Transfer               | -    |
| Redemption                                       |      |
| Security   |      |
| General  |      |
| The Lease; Pledge of Rental Revenues             | . 6  |
| State Intercept                                  |      |
| Commission's Participation                       | . 7  |
| The Plan of Refunding                            | . 7  |
| Purpose of the Prior Bonds                       |      |
| Estimated Bond Debt Service                      |      |
| Estimated Use of Bond Proceeds                   |      |
| District Student Population                      |      |
| State Support of Education                       |      |
| Support Education Excellence in Kentucky (SEEK)  |      |
| Capital Outlay Allotment                         |      |
| Facilities Support Program of Kentucky           |      |
| Local Support                                    |      |
| Homestead Exemption                              |      |
| Limitation on Taxation                           |      |
| Local Thirty Cents Minimum                       |      |
| Additional 15% Not Subject to Recall             |      |
| Special Voted and Other Local Taxes              |      |
| Local Tax Rates, Property Assessments            | 11   |
| and Revenue Collections                          | 12   |
| Overlapping Bond Indebtedness                    |      |
| SEEK Allotment                                   |      |
| State Budgeting Process                          | 14   |
| COVID-19   |      |
| Potential Legislation                            |      |
| Continuing Disclosure                            |      |
| Tax Exemption; Bank Qualified                    |      |
| Original Issue Premium                           |      |
| Original Issue Discount                          | 16   |
| Absence of Material Litigation                   |      |
| Approval of Legality                             | 17   |
| No Legal Opinion Expressed as to Certain Matters | 17   |
| Bond Rating                                      |      |
| Financial Advisor                                |      |
| Approval of Official Statement                   |      |
| Demographic and Economic Data                    |      |
| Financial Data APPENDI                           |      |
| Continuing Disclosure Agreement                  |      |
| Official Terms & Conditions of Bond Sale         |      |
| Official Bid Form                                | ΛĽ   |

### **OFFICIAL STATEMENT Relating to the Issuance of**

\$1,990,000\*

## OLDHAM COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT FINANCE CORPORATION SCHOOL BUILDING REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES OF 2020

\*Subject to Permitted Adjustment

#### INTRODUCTION

The purpose of this Official Statement, which includes the cover page and Appendices hereto, is to set forth certain information pertaining to the Oldham County School District Finance Corporation (the "Corporation") School Building Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series of 2020 (the "Bonds").

The Bonds are being issued to (i) pay the accrued interest and refund on a current basis on February 1, 2021 the outstanding Oldham County School District Finance Corporation School Building Revenue Bonds, Series of 2011, dated November 1, 2011 (the "2011 Bonds") maturing February 1, 2021 and thereafter (the "Refunded Bonds"); and (ii) pay the cost of the Bond issuance expenses (see "Plan of Refunding" herein). The Board has determined that the plan of refunding the Refunded Bonds will result in considerable interest cost savings to the Oldham County School District (the "District") and is in the best interest of the District.

The Bonds are revenue bonds and constitute a limited indebtedness of the Corporation. The Bonds will be secured by a lien and a pledge of the rental income derived by the Corporation from leasing the Projects (as hereinafter defined) to the Oldham County Board of Education (the "Board") on a year to year basis (see "Security" herein).

All financial and other information presented in this Official Statement has been provided by the Oldham County Board of Education from its records, except for information expressly attributed to other sources. The presentation of financial and other information is not intended, unless specifically stated, to indicate future or continuing trends in the financial position or other affairs of the Board. No representation is made that past experience, as is shown by financial and other information, will necessarily continue or be repeated in the future.

This Official Statement should be considered in its entirety, and no one subject discussed should be considered more or less important than any other by reason of its location in the text. Reference should be made to laws, reports or other documents referred to in this Official Statement for more complete information regarding their contents.

Copies of the Bond Resolution authorizing the issuance of the Bonds, the Participation Agreement, and the Lease Agreement, dated November 4, 2020, may be obtained at the office of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, Bond Counsel, 700 N. Hurstbourne Parkway, Suite 115, Louisville, Kentucky 40222.

#### **BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY-SYSTEM**

The Bonds shall utilize the Book-Entry-Only-System administered by The Depository Trust Company ("DTC").

The following information about the Book-Entry only system applicable to the Bonds has been supplied by DTC. Neither the Corporation nor the Paying Agent and Registrar makes any representations, warranties or guarantees with respect to its accuracy or completeness.

DTC will act as securities depository for the Bonds. The Securities will be issued as fully-registered securities registered in the name of Cede & Co. (DTC's partnership nominee) or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC.

DTC, the world's largest depository, is a limited-purpose trust company organized under the New York Banking Law, a "banking organization" within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a "clearing corporation" within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, and a "clearing agency" registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. DTC holds and provides asset servicing for over 3.5 million issues of U.S. and non-U.S. equity issues, corporate and municipal debt issues, and money market instruments from over 85 countries that DTC's participants ("Direct Participants") deposit with DTC. DTC also facilitates the post-trade settlement among Direct Participants of sales and other securities transactions in deposited securities, through electronic computerized book-entry transfers and pledges between Direct Participants' accounts. This eliminates the need for physical movement of securities certificates. Direct Participants include both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations, and certain other organizations. DTC is a wholly-owned subsidiary of The Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation ("DTCC"). DTCC, in turn, is owned by a number of Direct Participants of DTC and Members of the National Securities Clearing Corporation, Government Securities Clearing Corporation, MBS Clearing Corporation, and Emerging Markets Clearing Corporation, (NSCC, GSCC, MBSCC, and EMCC, also subsidiaries of DTCC), as well as by the New York Stock Exchange, Inc., the American Stock Exchange LLC, and the National Association of Securities Dealers, Inc. Access to the DTC system is also available to others such as both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, and clearing corporations that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly ("Indirect Participants"). DTC has a Standard & Poor's rating of AA+. The DTC Rules applicable to its Participants are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission. More information about DTC can be found at www.dtcc.com.

Purchases of Bonds under the DTC system must be made by or through Direct Participants, which will receive a credit for the Bonds on DTC's records. The ownership interest of each actual purchaser of each Bond ("Beneficial Owner") is in turn to be recorded on the Direct and Indirect Participants' records. Beneficial Owners will not receive written confirmation from DTC of their purchase. Beneficial Owners are, however, expected to receive written confirmations providing details of the transaction, as well as periodic statements of their holdings, from the Direct or Indirect Participant through which the Beneficial Owner entered into the transaction. Transfers of ownership interests in the Bonds are to be accomplished by entries made on the books of Direct and Indirect Participants acting on behalf of Beneficial Owners.

To facilitate subsequent transfers, all Bonds deposited by Direct Participants with DTC are registered in the name of DTC's partnership nominee, Cede & Co., or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. The deposit of Bonds with DTC and their registration in the name of Cede & Co. or such other DTC nominee do not effect any change in beneficial ownership. DTC has no knowledge of the actual Beneficial Owners of the Bonds; DTC's records reflect only the identity of the Direct Participants to whose accounts such Bonds are credited, which may or may not be the Beneficial Owners. The Direct and Indirect Participants will remain responsible for keeping account of their holdings on behalf of their customers.

Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC to Direct Participants, by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Beneficial Owners of Bonds may wish to take certain steps to augment the transmission to them of notices of significant events with respect to the Bonds, such as redemptions, tenders, defaults, and proposed amendments to the Bond documents. For example, Beneficial Owners of Bonds may wish to ascertain that the nominee holding the Bonds for their benefit has agreed to obtain and transmit notices to Beneficial Owners. In the alternative, Beneficial Owners may wish to provide their names and addresses to the Paying Agent and Registrar and request that copies of notices be provided directly to them.

Redemption notices shall be sent to DTC. If less than all of the Bonds are being redeemed, DTC's practice is to determine by lot the amount of the interest of each Direct Participant in such issue to be redeemed.

Neither DTC nor Cede & Co. (nor any other DTC nominee) will consent or vote with respect to the Bonds unless authorized by a Direct Participant in accordance with DTC's Procedures. Under its usual procedures, DTC mails an Omnibus Proxy to the Corporation as soon as possible after the record date. The Omnibus Proxy assigns Cede & Co.'s consenting or voting rights to those Direct Participants to whose accounts Bonds are credited on the record date (identified in a listing attached to the Omnibus Proxy).

Redemption proceeds, distributions, and interest payments on the Bonds will be made to Cede & Co., or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. DTC's practice is to credit Direct Participants' accounts upon DTC's receipt of funds and corresponding detail information from the Corporation or the Paying Agent and Registrar, on payable date in accordance with their respective holdings shown on DTC's records. Payments by Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is the case with Bonds held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or registered in "street name" and will be the responsibility of such Participant and not of DTC or its nominee, the Paying Agent and Registrar or the Corporation, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Payment of redemption proceeds, distributions, and interest payments to Cede & Co. (or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC) is the responsibility of the Corporation or the Paying Agent and Registrar, disbursement of such payments to Direct Participants will be the responsibility of DTC, and disbursement of such payments to the Beneficial Owners will be the responsibility of Direct and Indirect Participants.

DTC may discontinue providing its services as depository with respect to the Bonds at any time by giving reasonable notice the Corporation or the Paying Agent and Registrar. Under such circumstances, in the event that a successor depository is not obtained, Bond certificates are required to be printed and delivered. The Corporation may decide to discontinue use of the system of book-entry transfers through DTC (or a successor securities depository). In that event, Bond certificates will be printed and delivered.

The information in this section concerning DTC and DTC's Book-Entry system has been obtained from sources that the Corporation believes to be reliable but the Corporation takes no responsibility for the accuracy thereof.

#### THE CORPORATION

The Corporation has been formed in accordance with the provisions of Sections 162.120 through 162.300 and Section 162.385 of the Kentucky Revised Statutes ("KRS"), and KRS Chapter 273 and KRS 58.180, as a non-profit, non-stock corporation for the purpose of financing necessary school building facilities for and on behalf of the Board. Under the provisions of existing Kentucky law, the Corporation is permitted to act as an agency and instrumentality of the Board for financing purposes and the legality of the financing plan to be implemented by the Board herein referred to has been upheld by the Kentucky Court of Appeals (Supreme Court) in the case of White v. City of Middlesboro, Ky. 414 S.W.2d 569.

Any bonds, notes or other indebtedness issued or contracted by the Corporation shall, prior to the issuance or incurrence thereon, be specifically approved by the Board. The members of the Board of Directors of the Corporation are the members of the Board. Their terms expire when they cease to hold the office and any successor members of the Board are automatically members of the Corporation upon assuming their public offices.

### KENTUCKY SCHOOL FACILITIES CONSTRUCTION COMMISSION; NO PARTICIPATION IN THIS ISSUE

The Kentucky School Facilities Construction Commission (the "Commission") is an independent corporate agency and instrumentality of the Commonwealth of Kentucky established pursuant to the provisions of KRS Sections 157.611 through 157.640, as amended, repealed and reenacted (the "Act") for the purpose of assisting local school districts in meeting the school construction needs of the Commonwealth in a manner which will ensure an equitable distribution of funds based upon unmet need.

The General Assembly of the Commonwealth adopted the State's Budget for the biennium ending June 30, 2020. Inter alia, the Budget provides \$129,504,400 in FY 2018-19 and \$128,672,400 in FY 2019-20 to pay debt service on existing and future bond issues; \$58,000,000 of the Commission's previous Offers of Assistance made during the last biennium; and authorizes \$58,000,000 in additional Offers of Assistance for the current biennium to be funded in the Budget for the biennium ending June 30, 2022.

The 1986, 1988, 1990, 1992, 1994, 1996, 1998, 2000, 2003, 2005, 2006, 2008, 2010, 2012, 2014, 2016, 2018 and 2020 Regular Sessions of the Kentucky General Assembly appropriated funds to be used for debt service of participating school districts. The appropriations for each biennium are shown in the following table:

| <b>Biennium</b> | <b>Appropriation</b> |
|-----------------|----------------------|
| 1986-88         | \$18,223,200         |
| 1988-90         | 14,050,700           |
| 1990-92         | 13,542,800           |
| 1992-94         | 3,075,300            |
| 1994-96         | 2,800,000            |
| 1996-98         | 4,996,000            |
| 1998-00         | 12,141,500           |
| 2000-02         | 8,100,000            |
| 2002-04         | 9,500,000            |
| 2004-06         | 14,000,000           |
| 2006-08         | 9,000,000            |
| 2008-10         | 10,968,000           |
| 2010-12         | 12,656,200           |
| 2012-14         | 8,469,200            |
| 2014-16         | 8,764,000            |
| 2016-18         | 23,019,400           |
| 2018-20         | 7,608,000            |
| 2020-21         | 2,946,900            |
|                 | <u>=,, :0,, 00</u>   |
| Total           | \$183,861,200        |

#### **BIENNIAL BUDGET FOR PERIOD ENDING JUNE 30, 202**

The Kentucky General Assembly is required by the Kentucky Constitution to adopt measures providing for the state's revenues and appropriations for each fiscal year. The Governor is required by law to submit a biennial State Budget (the "State Budget") to the General Assembly during the legislative session held in each even numbered year. State Budgets have generally been adopted by the General Assembly during those legislative sessions, which end in mid-April, to be effective upon the Governor's signature for appropriations commencing for a two-year period beginning the following July 1.

In the absence of a legislatively enacted budget, the Supreme Court has ruled the Governor has no authority to spend money from the state treasury except where there is a statutory, constitutional or federal mandate and the Commonwealth may be prevented from expending funds for certain state governmental functions, including the ability to pay principal of, premium, if any, and interest, when due, on obligations that are subject to appropriation.

Due to the unforeseen nature on the economy of the Commonwealth caused by the COVID-19 pandemic, in its 2020 regular session, the General Assembly adopted only a one-year budget for the biennial period ending June 30, 2022 which was approved and signed by the Governor. The biennial budget will be reviewed and supplemented during the General Assembly's 2021 regular session. Such budget became effective beginning July 1, 2020. The Office of the State Budget Director makes available on its website monthly updates to the General Fund receipts and other Funds of the commonwealth. When published, the updates can be found at www.osbd.ky.gov.

The remainder of page intentionally left blank.

#### **OUTSTANDING BONDS**

The following table shows the outstanding Bonds of the Board by the original principal amount of each issue, the current principal outstanding, the amount of the original principal scheduled to be paid with the corresponding interest thereon by the Board or the School Facilities Construction Commission, the approximate interest range; and, the final maturity date of the Bonds:

| Bond<br>Series | Original<br>Principal | Current Principal Outstanding | Principal<br>Assigned to<br>Board | Principal Assigned to Commission | Approximate<br>Interest Rate<br>Range | Final<br>Maturity |
|----------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|
| 2010-REF       | \$8,445,000           | \$2,190,000                   | \$8,445,000                       | \$0                              | 3.400%                                | 2021              |
| 2010B-REF      | \$3,980,000           | \$2,280,000                   | \$3,980,000                       | \$0                              | 2.700%                                | 2021              |
| 2011           | \$3,050,000           | \$1,895,000                   | \$3,050,000                       | \$0                              | 2.800% - 4.300%                       | 2031              |
| 2011-REF       | \$5,245,000           | \$2,245,000                   | \$5,245,000                       | \$0                              | 2.375% - 2.500%                       | 2022              |
| 2012-REF       | \$17,820,000          | \$7,300,000                   | \$17,313,235                      | \$506,765                        | 2.000%                                | 2024              |
| 2012B-REF      | \$13,035,000          | \$9,560,000                   | \$11,616,595                      | \$1,418,405                      | 2.300% - 2.400%                       | 2023              |
| 2012           | \$6,540,000           | \$6,425,000                   | \$6,540,000                       | \$0                              | 3.000% - 4.000%                       | 2032              |
| 2013           | \$10,360,000          | \$6,860,000                   | \$8,010,234                       | \$2,349,766                      | 3.875%                                | 2033              |
| 2015           | \$18,465,000          | \$18,325,000                  | \$17,908,333                      | \$556,667                        | 2.000% - 4.000%                       | 2035              |
| 2016           | \$15,565,000          | \$14,680,000                  | \$15,565,000                      | \$0                              | 2.000% - 4.000%                       | 2036              |
| 2016-REF       | \$28,965,000          | \$25,875,000                  | \$28,965,000                      | \$0                              | 5.000%                                | 2027              |
| 2016B-REF      | \$33,485,000          | \$25,260,000                  | \$33,321,165                      | \$163,835                        | 2.000% - 4.000%                       | 2027              |
| 2018           | \$13,740,000          | \$12,705,000                  | \$13,740,000                      | \$0                              | 3.000% - 3.500%                       | 2038              |

TOTALS: \$178,695,000 \$135,600,000 \$173,699,562 \$4,995,438

#### **AUTHORITY**

The Board of Directors of the Corporation has adopted a Bond Resolution which authorized among other things:

- i) the issuance of approximately \$1,990,000 of Bonds subject to a permitted adjustment of \$200,000;
- ii) the advertisement for the public sale of the Bonds;
- iii) the Official Terms and Conditions for the sale of the Bonds to the successful bidder; and,
- iv) the President and Secretary of the Corporation to execute certain documents relative to the sale and delivery of the Bonds.

#### THE BONDS

#### General

The Bonds will be dated November 4, 2020, will bear interest from that date as described herein, payable semi-annually on February 1 and August 1 of each year, commencing February 1, 2021, and will mature as to principal on February 1, 2021, and each February 1 thereafter in the years and in the principal amounts as set forth on the cover page of this Official Statement.

#### **Registration, Payment and Transfer**

The Bonds are to be issued in fully-registered form (both principal and interest). U.S. Bank, National Association, Louisville, Kentucky, the Bond Registrar and Paying Agent, shall remit interest on each semiannual due date to Cede & Co., as the nominee of The Depository Trust Company. Please see Book-Entry-Only-System. Interest on the Bonds will be paid at rates to be established upon the basis of competitive bidding as hereinafter set forth, such interest to be payable on February 1 and August 1 of each year, beginning February 1, 2021 (Record Date is 15th day of month preceding interest due date).

#### Redemption

The Bonds maturing on or after February 1, 2029, are subject to redemption at the option of the Corporation prior to their stated maturity on any date falling on or after February 1, 2028, in any order of maturities (less than all of a single maturity to be selected by lot),in whole or in part, upon notice of such prior redemption being given by the Paying Agent in accordance with DTC requirements not less than thirty (30) days prior to the date of redemption, upon terms of the face amount, plus accrued interest, but without redemption premium.

| Redemption Date                 | Redemption<br>Price |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|
| February 1, 2028 and thereafter | 100%                |

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Corporation reserves the right, upon thirty (30) days notice, to call the Bonds in whole or in part for redemption on any day at par upon the total destruction by fire, lightning, windstorm or other hazard of any of the building(s) constituting the Project(s) and apply casualty insurance proceeds to such purpose.

#### **SECURITY**

#### General

The Bonds are revenue bonds and constitute a limited indebtedness of the Corporation. The Bonds are payable as to both principal and interest solely from the income and revenues derived from the leasing of the Project financed from the Bond proceeds from the Corporation to the Board. The Bonds are secured by a pledge of revenue on and from the Project; provided, however, said lien and pledge are on parity with the liens and pledges securing the Corporation's outstanding School Building Revenue Bonds issued to improve the building in which the Project is located.

#### The Lease; Pledge of Rental Revenues

The Board has leased the school Project securing the Bonds for an initial period from November 4, 2020, through June 30, 2021 with the option in the Board to renew said Lease from year to year for one year at a time, at annual rentals, sufficient in each year to enable the Corporation to pay, solely from the rental due under the Lease, the principal and interest on all of the Bonds as same become due. The Lease provides further that so long as the Board exercises its annual renewal options, its rentals will be payable according to the terms and provisions of the Lease until February 1, 2031, the final maturity date of the Bonds. Under the lease, the Corporation has pledged the rental revenue to the payment of the Bonds.

#### STATE INTERCEPT

Under the terms of the Lease, and any renewal thereof, the Board has agreed so long as the Bonds remain outstanding, and in conformance with the intent and purpose of Section 157.627(5) of the Act and KRS 160.160(5), in the event of a failure by the Board to pay the rentals due under the Lease, and unless sufficient funds have been transmitted to the Paying Agent, or will be so transmitted, for paying said rentals when due, the Board has granted under the terms of the Lease and Participation Agreement to the Corporation and the Commission the right to notify and request the Kentucky Department of Education to withhold from the Board a sufficient portion of any undisbursed funds then held, set aside, or allocated to the Board and to request said Department or Commissioner of Education to transfer the required amount thereof to the Paying Agent for the payment of such rentals.

#### THE PLAN OF REFUNDING

A sufficient amount of the proceeds of the Bonds at the time of delivery will be deposited into the Bond Fund for the Refunded Bonds. The Bond Fund deposit is intended to be sufficient to (i) pay the accrued interest and refund at or in advance of maturity all of the Oldham County School District Finance Corporation School Building Revenue Bonds, Series of 2011, dated November 1, 2011, maturing February 1, 2021 and thereafter (the "Refunded Bonds") on February 1, 2021; and (ii) pay the cost of the Bond issuance expenses (see "Plan of Refunding" herein). The Board has determined that the plan of refunding the Refunded Bonds will result in considerable interest cost savings to the Oldham County School District (the "District") and is in the best interest of the District.

Any investments purchased for the Bond Fund shall be limited to (i) direct Obligations of or Obligations guaranteed by the United States government, or (ii) Obligations of agencies or corporations of the United States as permitted under KRS 66.480(1)(b) and (c) or (iii) Certificates of Deposit of FDIC banks fully collateralized by direct Obligations of or Obligations guaranteed by the United States.

The Plan of Refunding the Bonds of the Prior Issue as set out in the Preliminary Official Statement is tentative as to what Bonds of the Prior Issue shall be refunded and will not be finalized until the sale of the Refunding Bonds.

#### **PURPOSE OF THE PRIOR BONDS**

The Refunded Bonds were issued by the Corporation for the purpose of providing funds to finance renovations at the Bus Compound/Annex (the "Project").

The remainder of page intentionally left blank.

#### ESTIMATED BOND DEBT SERVICE

The following table shows by fiscal year the current bond payments of the Board. The plan of financing provides for the Board to meet 100% of the debt service of the Bonds.

| Fiscal    | Current       | Series 2020 Scho | ol Building Rev. Ref | . Bonds (100% Local) | Total                          |
|-----------|---------------|------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|
| Year      | Local         |                  |                      |                      | Local                          |
| Ending    | Bond          | Principal        | Interest             | Total                | Bond                           |
| June 30   | Payments      | Portion          | Portion              | Payment              | Payments                       |
| • • • • • | 044.000.04.   |                  |                      |                      | <b>** ** ** ** ** ** ** **</b> |
| 2020      | \$14,296,945  |                  |                      |                      | \$14,296,945                   |
| 2021      | \$14,296,291  | \$105,000        | \$5,962              | \$110,962            | \$14,269,801                   |
| 2022      | \$14,309,296  | \$115,000        | \$23,620             | \$138,620            | \$14,280,811                   |
| 2023      | \$14,312,059  | \$110,000        | \$22,470             | \$132,470            | \$14,285,654                   |
| 2024      | \$14,311,002  | \$100,000        | \$21,370             | \$121,370            | \$14,281,557                   |
| 2025      | \$14,312,234  | \$100,000        | \$20,370             | \$120,370            | \$14,284,679                   |
| 2026      | \$14,310,197  | \$95,000         | \$19,370             | \$114,370            | \$14,284,532                   |
| 2027      | \$14,315,145  | \$85,000         | \$18,420             | \$103,420            | \$14,286,730                   |
| 2028      | \$14,402,129  | \$85,000         | \$17,570             | \$102,570            | \$14,375,864                   |
| 2029      | \$7,658,557   | \$400,000        | \$16,720             | \$416,720            | \$7,629,442                    |
| 2030      | \$7,647,583   | \$400,000        | \$11,920             | \$411,920            | \$7,619,863                    |
| 2031      | \$7,604,890   | \$395,000        | \$6,320              | \$401,320            | \$7,578,580                    |
| 2032      | \$7,524,259   |                  |                      | \$0                  | \$7,524,259                    |
| 2033      | \$7,430,575   |                  |                      | \$0                  | \$7,430,575                    |
| 2034      | \$6,841,269   |                  |                      | \$0                  | \$6,841,269                    |
| 2035      | \$6,273,372   |                  |                      | \$0                  | \$6,273,372                    |
| 2036      | \$2,606,088   |                  |                      | \$0                  | \$2,606,088                    |
| 2037      | \$2,755,788   |                  |                      | \$0                  | \$2,755,788                    |
| 2038      | \$943,213     |                  |                      | \$0                  | \$943,213                      |
| 2039      | \$946,275     |                  |                      | \$0                  | \$946,275                      |
| TOTALS:   | \$187,097,167 | \$1,990,000      | \$184,112            | \$2,174,112          | \$186,795,297                  |

Notes: Numbers are rounded to the nearest \$1.00.

#### ESTIMATED USE OF BOND PROCEEDS

The table below shows the estimated sources of funds and uses of proceeds of the Bonds, other than any portions thereof representing accrued interest:

| Sources:  |   |
|---|---|
| Par Amount of Bonds   | \$1,990,000.00                                  |
| Total Sources   | \$1,990,000.00                                  |
| Uses:   |   |
| Deposit to Prior Bond Fund<br>Underwriter's Discount (1%)<br>Cost of Issuance | \$1,936,350.00<br>19,900.00<br><u>33,750.00</u> |
| Total Uses  | \$1,990,000.00                                  |

#### DISTRICT STUDENT POPULATION

Selected school census and average daily attendance for the Oldham County School District is as follows:

| <u>Year</u> | Average Daily <u>Attendance</u> | <u>Year</u> | Average Daily<br><u>Attendance</u> |
|-------------|---------------------------------|-------------|------------------------------------|
| 2000-01     | 8,062.3                         | 2010-11     | 10,936.4                           |
| 2001-02     | 8,388.3                         | 2011-12     | 10,910.0                           |
| 2002-03     | 8,748.2                         | 2012-13     | 11,031.0                           |
| 2003-04     | 8,760.3                         | 2013-14     | 11,155.4                           |
| 2004-05     | 9,538.6                         | 2014-15     | 11,225.1                           |
| 2005-06     | 9,974.6                         | 2015-16     | 11,201.4                           |
| 2006-07     | 10,459.9                        | 2016-17     | 11,429.0                           |
| 2007-08     | 10,696.7                        | 2017-18     | 11,594.3                           |
| 2008-09     | 10,761.3                        | 2018-19     | 11,548.4                           |
| 2009-10     | 10,754.5                        | 2019-20     | 11,652.5                           |

#### STATE SUPPORT

Support Education Excellence in Kentucky (SEEK). In determining the cost of the program to Support Education Excellence in Kentucky (SEEK), the statewide guaranteed base funding level is computed by dividing the amount appropriated by the prior year's statewide average daily attendance. The SEEK fund is a guaranteed amount of money per pupil in each school district of Kentucky. The current SEEK allotment is \$3,866 per pupil. The \$100 capital outlay allotment per each average daily attendance is included within the guaranteed amounts. Each district's base funding from the SEEK program is adjusted for the number of at-risk students, the number and types of exceptional children in the district, and cost of transporting students from and to school in the district.

*Capital Outlay Allotment.* The per pupil capital outlay allotment for each district from the public school fund and from local sources shall be kept in a separate account and may be used by the district only for capital outlay projects approved by the State Department of Education. These funds shall be used for the following capital outlay purposes:

- a. For direct payment of construction costs.
- b. For debt service on voted and funding bonds.
- c. For payment or lease-rental agreements under which the board will eventually acquire ownership of the school plant.
- d. For retirement of any deficit resulting from over-expenditure for capital construction, if such deficit resulted from certain declared emergencies.
- e. As a reserve fund for the above named purposes, to be carried forward in ensuing budgets.

The allotment for each school board of education in the Commonwealth for fiscal year 1978-79 was \$1,800 per classroom unit. The 1979 Session of the Kentucky General Assembly approved increases in this allotment in 1979-80 to \$1,900 per classroom unit. This rate remained unchanged in 1980-81. The 1981 Session of the Kentucky General Assembly decreased the allotment per classroom to \$1,800 and this allotment rate did not change from the 1981-82 rate, until the 1990-91 school year. Beginning with 1990-91, the Capital Outlay allotment for each district is based on \$100 per average daily attendance.

The following table shows the computation of the capital outlay allotment for the Oldham County School District for certain preceding school years.

| <u>Year</u> | Capital<br>Outlay<br><u>Allotment</u> | <u>Year</u> | Capital<br>Outlay<br><u>Allotment</u> |
|-------------|---------------------------------------|-------------|---------------------------------------|
| 2000-01     | 806,230.0                             | 2010-11     | 1,093,639.0                           |
| 2001-02     | 838,830.0                             | 2011-12     | 1,091,001.0                           |
| 2002-03     | 874,820.0                             | 2012-13     | 1,103,096.0                           |
| 2003-04     | 876,030.0                             | 2013-14     | 1,115,536.0                           |
| 2004-05     | 953,860.0                             | 2014-15     | 1,122,512.0                           |
| 2005-06     | 997,460.0                             | 2015-16     | 1,120,142.0                           |
| 2006-07     | 1,045,990.0                           | 2016-17     | 1,142,900.0                           |
| 2007-08     | 1,069,670.0                           | 2017-18     | 1,159,430.0                           |
| 2008-09     | 1,076,131.0                           | 2018-19     | 1,154,840.0                           |
| 2009-10     | 1,075,450.0                           | 2019-20     | 1,165,250.0                           |

If the school district has no capital outlay needs, upon approval from the State, the funds can be used for school plant maintenance, repair, insurance on buildings, replacement of equipment, purchase of school buses and purchase of modern technological equipment for educational purposes. If any district has a special levy for capital outlay or debt service that is equal to the capital outlay allotment or a proportionate fraction thereof, and spends the proceeds of the levy for eligible purposes, the State may authorize the district to use all or a proportionate fraction of its capital outlay allotment for current expenses (school districts which use capital outlay allotments to meet current expenses are not eligible to participate in the School Facilities Construction Commission funds).

*Facilities Support Program of Kentucky*. School districts may be eligible to participate in the Facilities Support Program of Kentucky (FSPK), subject to the following requirements:

- 1) The district must have unmet needs as set forth and approved by the State Department of Education in a School Facilities Plan;
- 2) The district must commit to establish an equivalent tax rate of at least 5 cents, in addition to the 30 cents minimum current equivalent tax rate; and,
- 3) The new revenues generated by the 5 cent addition, must be placed in a restricted account for school building construction bonding.

#### LOCAL SUPPORT

Homestead Exemption. Section 170 of the Kentucky Constitution was amended at the General Election held November 2, 1971, to exempt from property taxes \$6,500 of value of single unit residential property of taxpayers 65 years of age or older. The 1972 General Assembly amended KRS Chapter 132 to permit counties and school districts to adjust their local tax revenues lost through the application of this Homestead Exemption. The "Single Unit" qualification has been enlarged to subsequent sessions of the General Assembly to provide that such exemption shall apply to such property maintained as the permanent resident of the owner and the dollar amount has been construed to mean \$6,500 in terms of the purchasing power of the dollar in 1972. Every two years thereafter, if the cost of living index of the U.S. Department of Labor has changed as much as 1%, the maximum exemption shall be adjusted accordingly. Under the cost of living formula, the maximum was increased to \$39,300 effective January 1, 2019.

*Limitation on Taxation.* The 1979 Special Session of the Kentucky General Assembly enacted House Bill 44 which provides that no school district may levy a general tax rate, voted general tax rate, or voted building tax rate which would generate revenues that exceeds the previous years revenues by four percent (4%).

The 1990 Regular Session of the Kentucky General Assembly in enacting the "School Reform" legislative package amended the provisions of KRS 160.470 which prohibited school districts from levying ad valorem property taxes which would generate revenues in excess of 4% of the previous year's revenues without said levy subject to recall to permit exceptions to the referendum under (1) KRS 160.470(12) [a new section of the statute] and (2) an amended KRS 157.440.

Under KRS 160.470(12)(a) for fiscal years beginning July 1, 1990 school districts are required to levy a "minimum equivalent tax rate" of thirty cents (\$.30) for general school purposes. The equivalent tax rate is defined as the rate which results when the income collected during the prior year from all taxes (including occupational or utilities) levied by the district for school purposes divided by the total assessed value of property plus the assessment for motor vehicles certified by the State Revenue Cabinet. Failure to levy the minimum equivalent rate subjects the board of the district to removal.

The exception provided by KRS 157.440(1)(a) permits school districts to levy an equivalent tax rate as defined in KRS 160.470(12)(a) which will produce up to 15% of those revenues guaranteed by the program to support education excellence in Kentucky. Levies permitted by this section of the statute are not subject to public hearing or recall provisions as set forth in KRS 160.470.

**Local Thirty Cents Minimum.** Effective for school years beginning after June 30, 1990, the board of education of each school district shall levy a minimum equivalent tax rate of thirty cents (\$0.30) for general school purposes. If a board fails to comply, its members shall be subject to removal from office for willful neglect of duty.

Additional 15% Not Subject to Recall. Effective with the school year beginning July 1, 1990, each school district may levy an equivalent tax rate which will produce up to 15% of those revenues guaranteed by the SEEK program. Effective with the 1990-91 school year, the State will equalize the revenue generated by this levy at one hundred fifty percent (150%) of the statewide average per pupil equalized assessment. For 1993-94 and thereafter, this level is set at \$225,000. The additional 15% rate levy is not subject to the public hearing or recall provisions.

Assessment Valuation. No later than July 1, 1994, all real property located in the state and subject to local taxation shall be assessed at one hundred percent (100%) of fair cash value.

**Special Voted and Other Local Taxes.** Any district may, in addition to other taxes for school purposes, levy not less than four cents nor more than twenty cents on each one hundred dollars (\$100) valuation of property subject to local taxation, to provide a special fund for the purchase of sites for school buildings and the erection, major alteration, enlargement, and complete equipping of school buildings. In addition, districts may levy taxes on tangible and intangible property and on utilities, except generally any amounts of revenues generated above that provided for by House Bill 44 is subject to voter recall.

Local Tax Rates, Property Assessments and Revenue Collections

| Tax         | Combined<br>Equivalent | Total<br>Property | Property<br>Revenue |
|-------------|------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|
| <u>Year</u> | Rate                   | <u>Assessment</u> | <b>Collections</b>  |
| 2000-01     | 61.7                   | 2,941,899,095     | 18,151,517          |
| 2001-02     | 61.2                   | 3,274,323,462     | 20,038,860          |
| 2002-03     | 60.6                   | 3,426,013,662     | 20,761,643          |
| 2003-04     | 60.6                   | 3,838,296,418     | 23,260,076          |
| 2004-05     | 71.3                   | 4,169,365,630     | 29,727,577          |
| 2005-06     | 71.3                   | 4,650,051,005     | 33,154,864          |
| 2006-07     | 70.6                   | 5,207,022,868     | 36,761,581          |
| 2007-08     | 71.3                   | 5,635,979,793     | 40,184,536          |
| 2008-09     | 70.8                   | 5,974,152,605     | 42,297,000          |
| 2009-10     | 70.8                   | 6,035,438,226     | 42,730,903          |
| 2010-11     | 70.3                   | 6,084,990,192     | 42,777,481          |
| 2011-12     | 71.7                   | 6,032,068,183     | 43,249,929          |
| 2012-13     | 72.6                   | 6,038,466,227     | 43,839,265          |
| 2013-14     | 78.2                   | 5,962,363,911     | 46,625,686          |
| 2014-15     | 80.1                   | 6,089,347,801     | 48,775,676          |
| 2015-16     | 80.5                   | 6,205,648,560     | 49,955,471          |
| 2016-17     | 81.1                   | 6,353,640,246     | 51,528,022          |
| 2017-18     | 80.9                   | 6,655,882,562     | 53,846,090          |
| 2018-19     | 81.8                   | 6,952,554,905     | 56,871,899          |
| 2019-20     | 80.5                   | 7,326,291,053     | 58,976,643          |

#### OVERLAPPING BOND INDEBTEDNESS

The following table shows any other overlapping bond indebtedness of the Oldham County School District or other issuing agency within the County as reported by the State Local Debt Officer for the period ending June 30, 2020.

| Original   | Amount   | Current   |
|------------|--|---|
| Principal  | of Bonds   | Principal   |
| Amount     | Redeemed   | Outstanding   |
|            |  |   |
|            |  |   |
| 50,296,946 | 9,950,884  | 40,346,062  |
| 15,150,000 | 10,355,000   | 4,795,000   |
|            |  |   |
| 1,000,000  | 252,352  | 747,648   |
| 5,605,118  | 5,213,664  | 391,454   |
| 1,400,000  | 1,196,518  | 203,482   |
|            |  |   |
| 15,409,645 | 9,017,082  | 6,392,563   |
| 3,000,000  | 2,860,000  | 140,000   |
| 10,000,000 | 8,280,000  | 1,720,000   |
| 4,405,000  | 785,000  | 3,620,000   |
|            | Principal<br>Amount  50,296,946 15,150,000  1,000,000 5,605,118 1,400,000  15,409,645 3,000,000 10,000,000 | Principal<br>Amount         of Bonds<br>Redeemed           50,296,946         9,950,884           15,150,000         10,355,000           1,000,000         252,352           5,605,118         5,213,664           1,400,000         1,196,518           15,409,645         9,017,082           3,000,000         2,860,000           10,000,000         8,280,000 |

| Special Districts                      |             |            |            |
|--|-------------|------------|------------|
| Ballardsville Fire Protection District | 1,735,000   | 515,000    | 1,220,000  |
| LaGrange Fire Protection District      | 5,605,000   | 1,210,145  | 4,394,855  |
| North Oldham Fire Protection District  | 3,955,357   | 1,683,745  | 2,271,612  |
| Oldham County Library Taxing District  | 3,020,000   | 770,000    | 2,250,000  |
| Oldham County Public Health District   | 700,000     | 377,228    | 322,772    |
| Oldham County Water District           | 13,243,100  | 903,000    | 12,340,100 |
|  |             |            |            |
| Totals:                                | 134,525,166 | 53,369,618 | 81,155,548 |

Source: 2020 Kentucky Local Debt Report.

#### SEEK ALLOTMENT

The Board has reported the following information as to the SEEK allotment to the District, and as provided by the State Department of Education.

|              | Base           | Local      | <b>Total State &amp;</b> |
|--------------|----------------|------------|--------------------------|
|              | <b>Funding</b> | Tax Effort | <b>Local Funding</b>     |
| 2019-20 SEEK | 39,973,040     | 58,976,643 | 98,949,683               |
| 2018-19 SEEK | 41,246,591     | 56,871,899 | 98,118,490               |
| 2017-18 SEEK | 41,311,417     | 53,846,090 | 95,157,507               |
| 2016-17 SEEK | 41,553,897     | 51,528,022 | 93,081,919               |
| 2015-16 SEEK | 40,490,967     | 49,955,471 | 90,446,438               |
| 2014-15 SEEK | 40,317,852     | 48,775,676 | 89,093,528               |
| 2013-14 SEEK | 39,656,198     | 46,625,686 | 86,281,884               |
| 2012-13 SEEK | 38,587,827     | 43,839,265 | 82,427,092               |
| 2011-12 SEEK | 37,989,914     | 43,249,929 | 81,239,843               |
| 2010-11 SEEK | 34,723,812     | 42,777,481 | 77,501,293               |
| 2009-10 SEEK | 33,826,082     | 42,730,903 | 76,556,985               |
| 2008-09 SEEK | 37,063,207     | 42,297,000 | 79,360,207               |
| 2007-08 SEEK | 36,502,662     | 40,184,536 | 76,687,198               |
| 2006-07 SEEK | 32,806,411     | 36,761,581 | 69,567,992               |
| 2005-06 SEEK | 31,416,156     | 33,154,864 | 64,571,020               |
| 2004-05 SEEK | 28,846,141     | 29,727,577 | 58,573,718               |
| 2003-04 SEEK | 27,527,025     | 23,260,076 | 50,787,101               |
| 2002-03 SEEK | 25,850,324     | 20,761,643 | 46,611,967               |
| 2001-02 SEEK | 23,954,675     | 20,038,860 | 43,993,535               |
| 2000-01 SEEK | 23,418,906     | 18,151,517 | 41,470,423               |

- (1) Support Education Excellence in Kentucky (SEEK) replaces the minimum foundation program and power equalization funding. Capital Outlay is now computed at \$100 per average daily attendance (ADA). Capital Outlay is included in the SEEK base funding.
- (2) The Board established a current equivalent tax rate (CETR) of \$0.8050 for FY 2019-20. The equivalent tax rate" is defined as the rate which results when the income from all taxes levied by the district for school purposes is divided by the total assessed value of property plus the assessment for motor vehicles certified by the Commonwealth of Kentucky Revenue Cabinet.

#### **State Budgeting Process**

- i) Each district board of education is required to prepare a general school budget on forms prescribed and furnished by the Kentucky Board of Education, showing the amount of money needed for current expenses, debt service, capital outlay, and other necessary expenses of the school during the succeeding fiscal year and the estimated amount that will be received from all sources.
- ii) By September 15 of each year, after the district receives its tax assessment data from the Department of Revenue and the State Department of Education, 3 copies of the budget are forwarded to the State Department for approval or disapproval.
- iii) The State Department of Education has adopted a policy of disapproving a school budget if it is financially unsound or fails to provide for:
  - a) payment of maturing principal and interest on any outstanding voted school improvement bonds of the district or payment of rental in connection with any outstanding school building revenue bonds issued for the benefit of the school district;
     or
  - b) fails to comply with the law.

#### COVID-19

The recent outbreak of COVID-19, a respiratory disease caused by a new strain of coronavirus, which was first detected in China and has since spread to other countries, including the United States and the Commonwealth of Kentucky, has been declared a Pandemic by the World Health Organization. The outbreak of the disease has affected travel, commerce and financial markets globally and is widely expected to affect economic growth worldwide. On March 13, 2020, President Donald Trump declared a national emergency to unlock federal funds to help states and local governments fight the pandemic.

While the collection of property taxes, which are a significant source of building fund revenue for the payment of principal and interest due on the bonds (see "LOCAL SUPPORT" herein) may be impacted by the COVID-19 emergency, the District does not expect the impact to be significant unless the economic hardship is long term. In addition, the Commonwealth of Kentucky revenues are also likely to be impacted by a long-term economic hardship caused by declining collections of sales taxes, wage taxes, income taxes, property taxes and other revenue sources. The impact of those declining revenue collections on state education funds (see "STATE SUPPORT" herein) is unknown. Although the potential impact of the virus on the Commonwealth and the Board of Education's future ability to make payments under the Lease cannot be predicted at this time, the continued spread of the outbreak could have a material adverse effect on the Board of Education and ultimately, the Corporation.

On March 24, 2020 the Governor of Kentucky signed Senate Bill 177 which provides relief to Kentucky School Districts in light of the Coronavirus emergency. Among other things, it removes the limits on the number of days that a district can utilize an approved Non-Traditional Instruction program ("NTI"). Senate Bill 177 also authorizes Kentucky Superintendents to use their school year 2018-2019 attendance data on their Superintendent's Annual Attendance Report. The report determines a district's average daily attendance used in calculating Support Education Excellence in Kentucky ("SEEK") funds. On April 2, 2020, the Governor of Kentucky has recommended that all schools remain closed until at least May 1, 2020, and later extended that through the end of the school year. All 172 Kentucky school districts utilized KDE's Non-Traditional Instruction (NTI) Program for the remainder of the school year.

On August 10, 2020, the Governor recommended that all Kentucky Schools postpone in-person learning until at least September 28, 2020. For more information on the Kentucky Department of Education's response to COVID 19, please see their website at https://education.ky.gov/comm/Pages/COVID-19-Updates.aspx.

#### POTENTIAL LEGISLATION

No assurance can be given that any future legislation, including amendments to the Code, if enacted into law, or changes in interpretation of the Code, will not cause interest on the Bonds to be subject, directly or indirectly, to federal income taxation, or otherwise prevent owners of the Bonds from realizing the full current benefit of the tax exemption of such interest. In addition, current and future legislative proposals, if enacted into law, may cause interest on state or local government bonds (whether issued before, on the date of, or after enactment of such legislation) to be subject, directly or indirectly, to federal income taxation by, for example, changing the current exclusion or deduction rules to limit the amount of interest on such bonds that may currently be treated as tax exempt by certain individuals. Prospective purchasers of the Bonds should consult their own tax advisers regarding any pending or proposed federal tax legislation.

Further, no assurance can be given that the introduction or enactment of any such future legislation, or any action of the IRS, including but not limited to regulation, ruling, or selection of the Bonds for audit examination, or the course or result of any IRS examination of the Bonds or obligations which present similar tax issues, will not affect the market price for the Bonds.

#### **CONTINUING DISCLOSURE**

As a result of the Board and issuing agencies acting on behalf of the Board having outstanding at the time the Bonds referred to herein are offered for public sale municipal securities in excess of \$1,000,000, the Corporation and the Board will enter into a written agreement for the benefit of all parties who may become Registered or Beneficial Owners of the Bonds whereunder said Corporation and Board will agree to comply with the provisions of the Municipal Securities Disclosure Rules set forth in Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12 by filing annual financial statements and material events notices with the Electronic Municipal Market Access (EMMA) System maintained by the Municipal Securities Rule Making Board.

The Board and Corporation have been timely in making required filings under the terms of the Continuing Disclosure Agreement for the past five years.

Financial information regarding the Board may be obtained from Superintendent, Oldham County Board of Education, 6165 W. Highway 146, Crestwood, Kentucky 40014 (502) 241 - 3500.

#### TAX EXEMPTION; BANK QUALIFIED

Bond Counsel is of the opinion that:

- (A) The Bonds and the interest thereon are exempt from income and ad valorem taxation by the Commonwealth of Kentucky and all of its political subdivisions.
- (B) The interest income from the Bonds is excludable from the gross income of the recipient thereof for Federal income tax purposes under existing law and will not be a specific item of tax preference for purposes of calculating the Federal alternative minimum income tax.
- (C)As a result of designations and certifications by the Board and the Corporation, indicating the issuance of less than \$10,000,000 of tax-exempt obligations during the calendar year ending December 31, 2020, the Bonds are "qualified tax-exempt obligations" within the meaning of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

The Corporation will provide the purchaser the customary no-litigation certificate, and the final approving Legal Opinions of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, Bond Counsel and Special Tax Counsel, Louisville, Kentucky approving the legality of the Bonds. These opinions will accompany the Bonds when delivered, without expense to the purchaser.

#### **Original Issue Premium**

Certain of the Bonds are being initially offered and sold to the public at a premium ("Acquisition Premium" from the amounts payable at maturity thereon. "Acquisition Premium" is the excess of the cost of a bond over the stated redemption price of such bond at maturity or, for bonds that have one or more earlier call dates, the amount payable at the next earliest call date. The Bonds that bear an interest rate that is higher than the yield (as shown on the cover page hereof), are being initially offered and sold to the public at an Acquisition Premium (the "Premium Bonds"). For federal income tax purposes, the amount of Acquisition Premium on each bond the interest on which is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes ("tax-exempt bonds") must be amortized and will reduce the bondholder's adjusted basis in that bond. However, no amount of amortized Acquisition Premium on tax-exempt bonds may be deducted in determining bondholder's taxable income for federal income tax purposes. The amount of any Acquisition Premium paid on the Premium Bonds, or on any of the Bonds, that must be amortized during any period will be based on the "constant yield" method, using the original bondholder's basis in such bonds and compounding semiannually. This amount is amortized ratably over that semiannual period on a daily basis.

Holders of any Bonds, including any Premium Bonds, purchased at an Acquisition Premium should consult their own tax advisors as to the actual effect of such Acquisition Premium with respect to their own tax situation and as to the treatment of Acquisition Premium for state tax purposes.

#### **Original Issue Discount**

Certain of the Bonds (the "Discount Bonds") are being initially offered and sold to the public at a discount ("OID") from the amounts payable at maturity thereon. OID is the excess of the stated redemption price of a bond at maturity (the face amount) over the "issue price" of such bond. The issue price is the initial offering price to the public (other than to bond houses, brokers or similar persons acting in the capacity of underwriters or wholesalers) at which a substantial amount of bonds of the same maturity are sold pursuant to that initial offering. For federal income tax purposes, OID on each bond will accrue over the term of the bond. The amount accrued will be based on a single rate of interest, compounded semiannually (the "yield to maturity") and, during each semi-annual period, the amount will accrue ratably on a daily basis. The OID accrued during the period that an initial purchaser of a Discount Bond at its issue price owns it is added to the purchaser's tax basis for purposes of determining gain or loss at the maturity, redemption, sale or other disposition of that Discount Bond. In practical effect, accrued OID is treated as stated interest, that is, as excludible from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

In addition, original issue discount that accrues in each year to an owner of a Discount Bond is included in the calculation of the distribution requirements of certain regulated investment companies and may result in some of the collateral federal income tax consequences discussed above. Consequently, owners of any Discount Bond should be aware that the accrual of original issue discount in each year may result in an alternative minimum tax liability, additional distribution requirements or other collateral federal income tax consequences although the owner of such Discount Bond has not received cash attributable to such original issue discount in such year.

Holders of Discount Bonds should consult their own tax advisors as to the treatment of OID and the tax consequences of the purchase of such Discount Bonds other than at the issue price during the initial public offering and as to the treatment of OID for state tax purposes.

#### ABSENCE OF MATERIAL LITIGATION

There is no controversy or litigation of any nature now pending or threatened (i) restraining or enjoining the issuance, sale, execution or delivery of the Bonds, or in any way contesting or affecting the validity of the Bonds or any proceedings of the Board or Corporation taken with respect to the issuance or sale thereof or (ii) which if successful would have a material adverse effect on the financial condition of the Board.

#### APPROVAL OF LEGALITY

Legal matters incident to the authorization and issuance of the Bonds are subject to the approving legal opinion of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, Bond Counsel. The form of the approving legal opinion of Bond Counsel will appear on each printed Bond.

#### NO LEGAL OPINION EXPRESSED AS TO CERTAIN MATTERS

Bond Counsel has reviewed the information contained in the Official Statement describing the Bonds and the provisions of the Bond Resolution and related proceedings authorizing the Bonds, but Bond Counsel has not reviewed any of the financial data, computations, tabulations, balance sheets, financial projections, and general information concerning the Corporation or District, and expresses no opinion thereon, assumes no responsibility for same and has not undertaken independently to verify any information contained herein.

#### **BOND RATING**

As noted on the cover page of this Official Statement, Moody's Investors Service has given the Bonds the indicated rating. Such rating reflects only the respective views of such organization. Explanations of the significance of the rating may be obtained from the rating agency. There can be no assurance that such rating will be maintained for any given period of time or will not be revised or withdrawn entirely by the rating agency, if in their judgement circumstances so warrant. Any such downward revision or withdrawal of such rating may have an adverse effect on the market price of the Bonds.

#### FINANCIAL ADVISOR

Prospective bidders are advised that RSA Advisors, LLC ("RSA") has been employed as Financial Advisor in connection with the issuance of the Bonds. RSA's fee for services rendered with respect to the sale of the Bonds is contingent upon the issuance and delivery thereof. Bidders may submit a bid for the purchase of the Bonds at the time of the advertised public sale, either individually or as a member of a syndicate organized to submit a bid for the purchase of the Bonds.

#### APPROVAL OF OFFICIAL STATEMENT

The Corporation has approved and caused this "Official Statement" to be executed and delivered by its President. In making this "Official Statement" the Corporation relied upon information furnished to it by the Board of Education of the Oldham County School District and does not assume any responsibility as to the accuracy or completeness of any of the information in this Official Statement except as to copies of documents denominated "Official Terms and Conditions" and "Bid Form." The financial information supplied by the Board of Education is represented by the Board of Education to be correct. The Corporation deems this preliminary Official Statement to be final for purposes of Securities Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12(b)(1) as qualified by the cover hereof.

No dealer, broker, salesman, or other person has been authorized by the Corporation, the Oldham County Board of Education or the Financial Advisor to give any information or representations, other than those contained in this Official Statement, and if given or made, such information or representations must not be relied upon as having been authorized by any of the foregoing. This Official Statement does not constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of any person in any jurisdiction in which it is unlawful for such person to make such offer, solicitation or sale. Except when otherwise indicated, the information set forth herein has been obtained from the Kentucky Department of Education and the Oldham County School District and is believed to be reliable; however, such information is not guaranteed as to accuracy or completeness by, and is not to be construed as a representation by the Financial Advisor or by Counsel. The delivery of this Official Statement at any time does not imply that information herein is correct as of any time subsequent to the date hereof.

| This Official Statement does not, as of its date, contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to         |
|--|
| state a material fact which should be included herein for the purpose for which the Official Statement is to be used |
| or which is necessary in order to make the statements contained herein, in the light of the circumstances under      |
| which they were made, not misleading in any material respect.  |

| By_/s/   |           |  |
|----------|-----------|--|
| <u> </u> | President |  |
|          |           |  |
| By_/s/   |           |  |
| · ·      | Secretary |  |

#### **APPENDIX A**

Oldham County School District Finance Corporation School Building Refunding Revenue Bonds Series of 2020

**Demographic and Economic Data** 

#### **OLDHAM COUNTY, KENTUCKY**

Oldham County lies in the Outer Blue Grass Region in north-central Kentucky. The county covers a total land area of 189 square miles. The Ohio River forms the northwest boundary of the county. Oldham County had an estimated 2020 population of 67,543.

LaGrange, the county seat of Oldham County, is located adjacent to Interstate 71. LaGrange is 25 miles northeast of Louisville, Kentucky; 76 miles southwest of Cincinnati, Ohio; and 197 miles northeast of Nashville, Tennessee. LaGrange had an estimated 2020 population of 9,183 persons.

#### The Economic Framework

Oldham County has a labor force of 34,346 people, with an unemployment rate of 3.6%. The Top 5 Jobs by Occupation are as follows: office and administrative support - 2,568 (14.37%); executive, managers and administrators - 1,816 (10.16%); sales - 1,713 (9.59%); construction and excavation - 1,081 (6.05%); and education, training/library - 1,068 (5.98%).

#### **Transportation**

Major highways directly serving Oldham County include Interstate 71, a major north-south route and Kentucky Highways 146 and 53. Twenty-one trucking companies provide interstate and/or intrastate service to the area. Main line rail service is provided to LaGrange by CSX Transportation. The nearest scheduled commercial airline service is located at the Louisville International Airport, 29 miles southwest of LaGrange. Riverport facilities are available on the Ohio River at Louisville, 25 miles southwest of LaGrange.

#### Power and Fuel

Electric power is provided to LaGrange and part of Oldham County by the Kentucky Utilities Company. A major portion of Oldham County is served electric power by the Louisville Gas and Electric Company. LaGrange and parts of Oldham County are provided natural gas service by the Louisville Gas and Electric Company.

#### LOCAL GOVERNMENT

#### Structure

LaGrange is governed by a mayor and eight council members. The mayor is elected to a four-year term, while the council members each serve two-year terms. Oldham County is governed by a county judge/executive and eight magistrates. Each county official serves a four-year term.

#### Planning and Zoning

Joint agency - Oldham County Planning & Zoning Commission

Participating cities - LaGrange, Crestwood and Peewee Valley

Zoning enforced - All areas

Subdivision regulations enforced - All areas

Local codes enforced - Building and Housing (LaGrange only)

Mandatory state codes enforced - Kentucky Plumbing Code, National Electric Code, Kentucky Boiler Regulations and Standards, Kentucky Building Code (modeled after BOCA code)

#### **Local Fees and Licenses**

Businesses within the city of LaGrange are required to pay an annual license tax. Contractors, professional and delivery type businesses in LaGrange pay a flat annual license tax. The amount of the license ranges from \$50 to \$300 per year, depending upon the type of business. Manufacturing, retail and wholesale trade businesses must pay a license tax based upon gross receipts. The minimum tax is \$50.

#### **Property Taxes**

The Kentucky Constitution requires the state to tax all classes of taxable property, and state statutes allow local jurisdictions to tax only a few classes. All locally taxed property is subject to county taxes and school district taxes (either a county school district or an independent school district). Property located inside of city limits may also be subject to city property taxes.

Special local taxing jurisdictions (fire protection districts, watershed districts, and sanitation districts) levy taxes within their operating areas (usually a small portion of community or county).

Property assessments in Kentucky are at 100% fair cash value. Accounts receivable are taxed at 85% of face value.

#### LABOR MARKET STATISTICS

The Oldham County Labor Market Area includes Oldham County and the adjoining Kentucky counties of Henry, Jefferson, Shelby and Trimble.

#### **Population**

| <u>Area</u>   | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Oldham County | 67,267      | 67,510      | 67,543      |
| LaGrange      | 8,466       | 9,070       | 9,090       |
| Crestwood     | 5,027       | 5,052       | 5,106       |

Source: U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census.

#### **Population Projections**

| <u>Area</u>   | <u>2025</u> | <u>2030</u> | <u> 2035</u> |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|
| Oldham County | 74,806      | 81,831      | 90,346       |

Source: Kentucky State Data Center, University of Louisville and Kentucky Cabinet for Economic Development.

#### **EDUCATION**

#### **Public Schools**

|                                 | Oldham County |
|---------------------------------|---------------|
| Total Enrollment (2018-2019)    | 12,583        |
| Pupil-Teacher Ratio (2018-2019) | 16 - 1        |

#### Kentucky Technical Schools Within 60 Miles of LaGrange, KY

|                                  |                    | Enrollment          |
|----------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Technical Institution</b>     | <b>Location</b>    | <u>(2018-2019</u> ) |
| Robert L. Arvin Education Center | Buckner, KY        | N/A                 |
| Shelby County ATC                | Shelbyville, KY    | 577                 |
| Carroll County ATC               | Carrollton, KY     | 420                 |
| Franklin County CTC              | Frankfort, KY      | N/A                 |
| Bullitt County ATC               | Shepherdsville, KY | 442                 |
| Nelson County ATC                | Bardstown, KY      | 484                 |
| Elkhorn Crossing School          | Georgetown, KY     | N/A                 |
| Meade County ATC                 | Brandenburg, KY    | 636                 |
| Harrodsburg ATC                  | Harrodsburg, KY    | N/A                 |
| Eastside Technical Center        | Lexington, KY      | N/A                 |
| Southside Technical Center       | Lexington, KY      | N/A                 |
| Jessamine County CTC             | Nicholasville, KY  | N/A                 |
| Boone County ATC                 | Hebron, KY         | 215                 |
| Marion County ATC                | Lebanon, KY        | 617                 |
| Harrison County ATC              | Cynthiana, KY      | 556                 |
|                                  |                    |                     |

Source: Kentucky Department of Education

#### **Area Colleges and Universities**

|                           |                 | Enrollment         |
|---------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|
| <b>Institution</b>        | <b>Location</b> | <u>(Fall 2019)</u> |
| Bellarmine University     | Louisville, KY  | 3,331              |
| Galen College of Nursing  | Louisville, KY  | 2,108              |
| University of Louisville  | Louisville, KY  | 15,860             |
| Spalding University       | Louisville, KY  | N/A                |
| Kentucky State University | Frankfort, KY   | 2,029              |
| Midway University         | Midway, KY      | 1,481              |
| Georgetown College        | Georgetown, KY  | 983                |
| Asbury University         | Wilmore, KY     | 1,714              |
| Transylvania University   | Lexington, KY   | 949                |
| University of Kentucky    | Lexington, KY   | 22,236             |

Source: U.S. News & World Report.

#### **EXISTING INDUSTRY**

| <u>Firm</u>                     | <u>Product</u> <u>Total Employed</u>              |     |
|---------------------------------|---|-----|
| Buckner:                        |   |     |
| Aggressive Tool & Die, Inc.     | Tool & die, molds                                 | 11  |
| Clayton & Lambert Manufacturing | Grain bins, storage silos, stainless steel panels |     |
|                                 | for in-ground pools and spas & pool structures,   |     |
|                                 | outdoor poster panels, standing seem roofs,       |     |
|                                 | above ground containment basins                   | 15  |
| Fastline Publications           | Monthly magazine publishing                       | 135 |
| Hartlage Manufacturing          | Injection molded plastic parts                    | 18  |
| Metro Window Co., Inc.          | Custom windows & doors                            | 9   |
| OCTA Inc.                       | Tube specialist - cutting, bending, forming, etc. | 79  |
| Toolcraft Co.                   | Foil container dies, special machinery, precision |     |
|                                 | CNC machining, tool & die, jigs & fixtures,       |     |
|                                 | Cutting, boring, drilling, grinding, lathe & mill | 7   |

| Crestwood:                        |  |         |
|-----------------------------------|--|---------|
| Apellis Pharmaceuticals, Inc.     | Early stage biotechnology company focused on developing novel therapeutics & drug delivery                           |         |
| 77                                | technologies   | 12      |
| Kentucky Artisan Distillery       | Distillery specializing in bourbons, blended spirits   | 15      |
| Oldham County Stone Co.           | Crusted limestone producer, crushed stone for all construction purposes  | 17      |
| Quanics, Inc.                     | Provide advanced wastewater treatment technology   | 6       |
| Revon Systems, Inc.               | Headquarters; healthcare technology  | 3       |
| The Nemeth Group Inc.             | Design and manufacturing of radio frequency<br>machinery and wood glueing machinery<br>using radio                   | 22      |
| Goshen:                           | 8  |         |
| Star Aviation                     | Specialized in the repair & customer specified manufacture of aircraft powerplant & systems                          |         |
|                                   | wire harnessess  | 10      |
| LaGrange:                         |  |         |
| Allstate Ready Mix                | Ready-mix concrete   | 22      |
| C Logic, Inc.                     | Planning & scheduling services, safety services,<br>Architectural and engineering design,<br>Construction Management | 3       |
| Encompass                         | Construction design & development  | 3<br>29 |
| Lesco Design & Manufacturing Co.  | Steel fabricators; conveyors, cranes & vehicle   | -       |
| N 41 10                           | loading ramps  | 100     |
| Northland Corp.                   | Kiln dried hardwood lumber   | 65      |
| Parts Unlimited Inc.              | Headquarters & warehouse/sales center  | 80      |
| Professional Fence Properties LLC | Fencing contractor   | 9       |
| SEQUELA, Inc.                     | Development, characterization, sales, and distribution of diagnostic tests to identify                               |         |
| mi olii E                         | heart disease  | 3       |
| The Oldham Era                    | Weekly newspaper publishing  | 7       |
| The Rawlings Group                | Headquarters   | 1,439   |

Source: Think Kentucky: Cabinet for Economic Development (01/07/2020).

#### **APPENDIX B**

Oldham County School District Finance Corporation School Building Refunding Revenue Bonds Series of 2020

**Audited Financial Statement ending June 30, 2019** 

### Basic Financial Statements and Supplementary Information

#### **Oldham County School District**

June 30, 2019

| Independent Auditor's Report  | 1  |
|---|----|
| Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A) (Unaudited)   | 4  |
| Basic Financial Statements:   |    |
| District-wide Financial Statements:   |    |
| Statement of Net Position   | 13 |
| Statement of Activities   | 14 |
| Fund Financial Statements:  |    |
| Governmental Funds:   |    |
| Balance Sheet   | 15 |
| Reconciliation of Total Governmental Fund Balances on Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position for Governmental Activities  | 16 |
| Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances  | 17 |
| Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance for Total Governmental Funds to the Governmental Activities of the Statement of Activities Report | 18 |
| Proprietary Funds:  |    |
| Statement of Net Position   | 19 |
| Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position   | 20 |
| Statement of Cash Flows   | 21 |
| Fiduciary Fund – Statement of Net Position  | 22 |
| Notes to Rasic Financial Statements   | 23 |

#### **Required Supplementary Information:**

| Statements of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance  – Budget and Actual:  |      |
|---|------|
| General Fund  | 60   |
| Special Revenue Fund  | 61   |
| County Employees Retirement System reporting:   |      |
| Schedule of District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability   | 62   |
| Schedule of District Contributions  | 63   |
| Notes to Required Supplementary Information   | 64   |
| Teachers Retirement System reporting:   |      |
| Schedule of Commonwealth of Kentucky's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability   | 65   |
| Schedule of Commonwealth of Kentucky's Contributions  | 66   |
| Notes to Required Supplementary Information   | 67   |
| OPEB Liability Information:   |      |
| Schedule of the District's Proportionate Share of the Collective Net OPEB Liability - County Employees Retirement System          |      |
| Schedule of the District Contributions – OPEB County Employees Retirement Plan  | า 69 |
| Schedule of the Districts' Proportionate Share of the Collective Net OPEB Liability - Teachers Retirement System                  |      |
| Schedule of the District's Proportionate Share of the Collective Net OPEB Liability - Teachers Retirement System – Life Insurance |      |
| Schedule of the District OPEB Contributions – Teachers Retirement System  | 72   |
| Schedule of the District OPEB Contributions – Teachers Retirement System - Life Insurance   | 73   |
| Supplementary Information for Activity Funds:   |      |
| Combining Statements of Receipts, Disbursements and Due-to Student Groups:  |      |
| High, Middle and Elementary School Activity Funds Summary   | 74   |
| Arvin Career Center High School Activity Fund   | 75   |
| North Oldham High School Activity Funds   | 76   |
| Oldham County High School Activity Funds  | 70   |

| South Oldham High School Activity Funds  | 80 |
|--|----|
| Federal Awards reporting:  |    |
| Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards   | 82 |
| Notes to Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards  | 84 |
| Reports Required by the Single Audit Act:  |    |
| Independent Auditors' Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with Government Auditing Standards | 85 |
| Independent Auditors' Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program and on Internal Control Over Compliance Required by Uniform Guidance   | 87 |
| Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs  | 89 |
| Schedule of Prior Year Audit Findings  | 91 |

#### **Independent Auditors' Report**

Members of the Board Oldham County School District Crestwood, Kentucky

#### **Report on the Financial Statements**

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Oldham County School District (the "District") as of and for the year ended June 30, 2019 and the related notes to financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements as listed in the accompanying table of contents.

#### Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

#### **Auditors' Responsibility**

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and the *Kentucky Public School Districts' Audit Contract and Requirements* prescribed by the Kentucky State Committee for School District Audits. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditors' judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditors consider internal control relevant to the District's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

#### **Opinions**

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the District as of June 30, 2019, and the respective changes in financial position and cash flows of its proprietary funds for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

#### **Other Matters**

#### Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the Management's Discussion and Analysis (Unaudited) on pages 4 through 12 and the budgetary comparison information on pages 59 and 60 and the pension liability and other post-employment benefit liability and contributions information on pages 61 through 72 be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquires of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or to provide any assurance.

#### Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements. The activity funds financial information on pages 73 through 79 are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements. The Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards on pages 81 through 83 is presented for the purpose of additional analysis as required by Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards, and is also not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The activity funds financial information and the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the activity funds financial information and the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

#### Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated November 15, 2019, on our consideration of the District's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the District's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Louisville, Kentucky November 15, 2019 Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A) (Unaudited)

#### **Oldham County School District**

June 30, 2019

Our discussion and analysis of Oldham County School District's financial performance provides an overview of the school district's financial activities for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019. It should be read in conjunction with the financial statements that immediately follow this section to enhance understanding of the school district's overall financial performance.

#### FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

- The Oldham County School District (the District) completed the June 30, 2019 fiscal year (FY19) with the General Fund reflecting an unassigned fund balance of approximately \$18.3 million, which is an increase of approximately \$1.2 million over the previous year. This unassigned fund balance is approximately 21.4% of the District's total FY19 General Fund operating revenues (excluding on-behalf payments of \$29.7 million).
- For FY19, the District's General Fund balance increased by approximately \$1,097,000, with such increase attributed mainly to the increase in local revenues, offset by the annual step increase. The FY19 General Fund's tax revenues increased over FY18 by approximately \$2.6 million, while the District's net General Fund SEEK allotment decreased by approximately \$61,000. Additionally, transfers in from other funds generated approximately \$1.9 million.
- The District levied FY19 property tax rates of 78.8 cents (real estate and personal property) and 64.3 cents (motor vehicle) per \$100 of assessed value, along with a 3% utility tax. The property tax rates for FY18 were 77.7 cents.
- The District is currently operating under a bus fleet replacement plan reflecting a purchase of 6 new buses annually at an approximate cost of \$689,000.
- The District's General Fund operating revenues (excluding on-behalf payments) were \$83.4 million and consisted of the following major sources:

Support Education
Excellence in Kentucky (SEEK) \$ 40.1 million
Property Taxes \$ 35.8 million
Motor Vehicle Tax \$ 4.1 million
Utilities Tax \$ 3.4 million

• The District's major construction projects for FY19 included the start of the Camden Station Elementary School addition and renovation, with a bond issuance amount of \$13.74 million, and the finalizations of the renovations of the Arvin Center (Next Generation High School) and South Oldham Middle School. The Camden Station project includes the addition of a Safe School entrance for the new administrative office suite, as well as a cafeteria and gym renovation and addition. The project also included renovations to HVAC, technology/power wiring, fire alarms and security systems, ADA upgrades to restrooms, and conversion of an old office suite into instructional space.

#### **USING THIS ANNUAL REPORT**

This annual report consists of a series of financial statements, tables, and notes to those statements. The statements are organized so the reader can understand Oldham County School District as a financial whole, or by individual operating entity/fund.

Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement 34 established financial reporting standards for state and local governments, including school districts. Government entities are required to present a series of financial statements and supporting discussion, to include:

- 1) Management's discussion and analysis (MD&A)
- 2) Basic financial statements, to include:
  - i) District-wide financial statements, with distinctions between governmental and businesstype activities
  - ii) Fund financial statements, with distinctions between each of the major and non-major funds and the fiduciary funds
  - iii) A reconciliation or cross-walk from the fund financial statements to the government-wide financial statements
- 3) Required supplementary information, including budgetary comparisons

**District-wide financial statements.** The government-wide financial statements are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of the District's finances, in a manner similar to a private-sector business. Assets, liabilities, deferred inflows/outflows, revenues, and expenses are reported using the full accrual basis of accounting used by most private sector companies. This basis of accounting takes into account all of the current year's revenues and expenses regardless of when cash was received or paid.

The required reports for government-wide financial statements, the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities, provide information about the activities of the whole school district, presenting an aggregate long-term view of the school district's finances. These statements consolidate the various funds used by the school district for providing programs and activities to show how the school district as a whole performed financially during the current fiscal year.

The statements report the school district's net position and changes in such net position from the previous year. This change is important because it identifies whether the net financial position of the school district has improved or diminished for the school district as a whole. The cause of this change may be the result of many factors, some financial, some not. Non-financial factors include the school district's property tax base, current property tax laws in Kentucky affecting revenue growth, facility conditions, required educational programs and other factors.

In the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities, the school district is divided into two distinct kinds of activities:

**Government Activities** – Most of the school district's programs and services are reported here including instruction, support services, operation and maintenance of plant, pupil transportation and other support activities. Funding is provided largely from government sources.

**Business-type Activities** – The District's food service and child daycare operations are reported as business activities. Funding for these services is provided through charges for goods or services used to recover all of the expenses of the goods or services provided. This activity is designated as proprietary funds in the Fund financial statements.

The government-wide financial statements can be found on pages 13 – 14 of this report.

**Fund financial statements.** A fund is a grouping of accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific purposes. The state mandates uniform fund accounting structure and charts of accounts utilizing MUNIS financial software for all Kentucky public school districts. The District uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. The fund financial statements are prepared using the modified accrual basis of accounting.

Fund financial statements provide a different type of segregation of the District's financial activities than do the government-wide financial statements—by Fund. These fund statements tell how services were financed in the fiscal year, as well as what remains for future short-term spending, for each of the funds. For Oldham County School District, the General Fund is the most significant fund.

All of the funds of the District can be divided into three categories: governmental, proprietary and fiduciary funds. The proprietary funds, also known as business-type activities in the government-wide reports, consist of food service and child daycare operations. The District's fiduciary funds are student activity funds held for student groups. All other activities of the District are included in the governmental funds.

The basic fund financial statements can be found on pages 15 – 22 of this report. Required fund financial statements for governmental funds are a Balance Sheet and a Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances. Required financial statements for proprietary funds are a Statement of Net Position; a Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances; and a Statement of Cash Flows. The required financial statement for fiduciary funds is a Statement of Net Position.

**Notes to the financial statements.** The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements. The notes to the financial statements can be found on pages 23 - 58 of this report.

#### **GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL ANALYSIS**

Over time, a government's Statement of Net Position may serve as a useful indicator of its overall financial condition. The Statement of Net Position on page 13 and Statement of Activities on page 14 provide insight into the District's annual net change in its financial position and as such, its financial condition as of the statement date.

In accordance with the requirements of Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement Number 68, Accounting and Reporting for Pensions and Statement Number 75, Accounting and Financial reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions, the District has recorded its proportionate share of certain financial factors of the pension in which its employees participate and other post-employment benefits. These factors include certain inflows and outflows of funds which will be amortized over future years and net pension and net other post-employment benefits and liabilities. The very nature of the net pension and net other postemployment benefits liabilities indicates that these pensions have not been fully funded, whether by employee contributions, employer contributions, or investment earnings. Although the District has always paid its entire contribution based on rates determined by each pension and much of the responsibility falls on the State, the need to shore up these pensions may become a factor in future employer match rates or State funding.

The District participates in the County Employees Retirement System (CERS) and the Teacher Retirement System of Kentucky (TRS), both of which are cost-sharing multiple-employer plans for defined pension and other post-employment benefits ("OPEB"). As has been previously reported by both agencies, each plan has had, and continues to have, a substantial unfunded net pension and OPEB liability. The District has recognized a net pension liability of \$39 million and a net OPEB liability of \$42 million (please see the note disclosure 8 on page 37 for additional information regarding the pension plans and note disclosure 9 on page 45 for additional information regarding the OPEB plans).

Inclusive of the GASB 68 and GASB 75 liabilities, the Statement of Net Position reflects a total net position of approximately \$55,449,000 as of June 30, 2019, which is an increase of approximately \$5,646,000 from the prior year. As the net position is one of the most significant indicators of the District's financial performance on its District-Wide Financial Statements, it is more meaningful to analyze the District's net position without the effects of GASB 68 and GASB 75. The District's overall net position as of June 30, 2019 would have increased by \$75,187,558 without GASB 68 and GASB 75 to \$129,686,663. This would have been an increase of \$9,700,587 over the prior year's pro forma net position.

The largest portion of the District's net position reflects its investment in capital assets of \$77.5 million, which consists of land and land improvements, buildings and improvements, infrastructure, vehicles, equipment and construction in progress, less any related debt used to acquire those assets that is outstanding. The District uses these capital assets to provide services to its students; consequently, these assets are not available for future spending. Although the District's investment in its capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources, since the capital assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities.

The District's net position is the product of several financial transactions including the net results of activities, the acquisition and payment of debt, the acquisition and disposal of capital assets, and the depreciation of capital assets.

### Net Position for the Years Ended June 30, 2019 and 2018 (Table 1)

|                           | Govern<br>Activ | nmental<br>vities | Busines<br>Activ |              | Total<br>Primary Government |               |  |  |  |
|---------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|------------------|--------------|-----------------------------|---------------|--|--|--|
|                           | 2019            | 2018              | 2019             | 2018         | 2019                        | 2018          |  |  |  |
| Current Assets            | \$ 50,616,347   | \$ 39,116,095     | \$ 4,157,399     | \$ 4,305,275 | \$ 54,773,746               | \$ 43,421,370 |  |  |  |
| Capital Assets            | 228,809,944     | 224,119,900       | 5,156,663        | 5,316,267    | 233,966,607                 | 229,436,167   |  |  |  |
| Total Assets              | 279,426,291     | 263,235,995       | 9,314,062        | 9,621,542    | 288,740,353                 | 272,857,537   |  |  |  |
| Deferred Outflows         | 16,950,993      | 20,092,858        | 2,038,262        | 2,501,932    | 18,989,255                  | 22,594,790    |  |  |  |
| Current Liabilities       | 16,480,125      | 13,578,700        | 25,024           | 4,611        | 16,505,149                  | 13,583,311    |  |  |  |
| Long-term Liabilities     | 220,006,979     | 218,990,103       | 8,149,931        | 7,893,094    | 228,156,910                 | 226,883,197   |  |  |  |
| Total Liabilities         | 236,487,104     | 232,568,803       | 8,174,955        | 7,897,705    | 244,662,059                 | 240,466,508   |  |  |  |
| Deferred inflows          | 6,698,613       | 4,401,050         | 869,831          | 731,352      | 7,568,444                   | 5,132,402     |  |  |  |
| Net investment in capital |                 |                   |                  |              |                             |               |  |  |  |
| assets                    | 72,359,377      | 72,667,323        | 5,156,663        | 5,316,267    | 77,516,040                  | 77,983,590    |  |  |  |
| Restricted                | 26,099,622      | 18,502,106        | (6,830,058)      | (6,122,514)  | 19,269,564                  | 12,379,592    |  |  |  |
| Unrestricted              | (45,267,432)    | (44,810,429)      | 3,980,933        | 4,300,664    | (41,286,499)                | (40,509,765)  |  |  |  |
| Total Net Position        | \$ 53,191,567   | \$ 46,359,000     | \$ 2,307,538     | \$ 3,494,417 | \$ 55,499,105               | \$ 49,853,417 |  |  |  |

The following Table 2 presents a summary of changes in net position for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2019 and 2018.

Summary of Changes in Net Position for the Years Ended June 30, 2019 and 2018 (Table 2)

|                                      | C        | overi | nmen<br>vities |             |    | Busin<br>Act | ess- |           | Total<br>Primary Government |                  |             |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------------|----------|-------|----------------|-------------|----|--------------|------|-----------|-----------------------------|------------------|-------------|--|--|--|
|                                      | 2019     |       | 71000          | 2018        | _  | 2019         |      | 2018      | 2019                        | <del>501</del> 1 | 2018        |  |  |  |
| Revenues:                            |          |       |                |             | _  |              |      |           |                             |                  |             |  |  |  |
| Program Revenues:                    |          |       |                |             |    |              |      |           |                             |                  |             |  |  |  |
| Charges for services                 | \$ 1,155 | 5,681 | \$             | 908,613     | \$ | 6,883,882    | \$   | 6,585,028 | \$ 8,039,563                | \$               | 7,493,641   |  |  |  |
| Operating grants and contributions   | 35,347   | ,949  |                | 35,050,407  |    | 2,435,387    |      | 2,259,973 | 37,783,336                  |                  | 37,310,380  |  |  |  |
| Capital grants and contributions     | 95       | 5,034 |                | 220,847     |    |              |      |           | 95,034                      |                  | 220,847     |  |  |  |
| General Revenues:                    |          |       |                |             |    |              |      |           |                             |                  |             |  |  |  |
| Property taxes                       | 53,480   | ,453  |                | 50,248,888  |    |              |      |           | 53,480,453                  |                  | 50,248,888  |  |  |  |
| Utility taxes                        | 3,389    | 9,098 |                | 3,290,886   |    |              |      |           | 3,389,098                   |                  | 3,290,886   |  |  |  |
| Earnings on investments              | 374      | 1,635 |                | 214,550     |    | 24,186       |      | 21,719    | 398,821                     |                  | 236,269     |  |  |  |
| State and federal                    | 46,251   | ,747  |                | 45,872,953  |    |              |      |           | 46,251,747                  |                  | 45,872,953  |  |  |  |
| Miscellaneous                        | 4,073    | 3,350 |                | 3,895,304   | _  | 11,394       |      | (574)     | 4,084,744                   |                  | 3,894,730   |  |  |  |
| Total Revenues                       | 144,167  | 7,947 | 1              | 139,702,448 |    | 9,354,849    |      | 8,866,146 | 153,522,796                 |                  | 148,568,594 |  |  |  |
| Expenses:                            |          |       |                |             |    |              |      |           |                             |                  |             |  |  |  |
| Program Activities:                  |          |       |                |             |    |              |      |           |                             |                  |             |  |  |  |
| Instruction                          | 85,840   | ),477 |                | 84,653,661  |    |              |      |           | 85,840,477                  |                  | 84,653,661  |  |  |  |
| Student support services             | 8,026    | 3,894 |                | 7,092,814   |    |              |      |           | 8,026,894                   |                  | 7,092,814   |  |  |  |
| Instructional staff support services | 6,017    | 7,579 |                | 5,915,612   |    |              |      |           | 6,017,579                   |                  | 5,915,612   |  |  |  |
| District administration              | 2,214    | 1,344 |                | 2,065,982   |    |              |      |           | 2,214,344                   |                  | 2,065,982   |  |  |  |
| School administration                | 7,632    | 2,257 |                | 7,772,458   |    |              |      |           | 7,632,257                   |                  | 7,772,458   |  |  |  |
| Business support services            | 3,377    | 7,400 |                | 3,100,960   |    |              |      |           | 3,377,400                   |                  | 3,100,960   |  |  |  |
| Plant operation and maintenance      | 11,968   | 3,693 |                | 9,822,997   |    |              |      |           | 11,968,693                  |                  | 9,822,997   |  |  |  |
| Student transportation               | 7,838    | 3,743 |                | 8,157,611   |    |              |      |           | 7,838,743                   |                  | 8,157,611   |  |  |  |
| Community service                    | 110      | 0,086 |                | 96,408      |    |              |      |           | 110,086                     |                  | 96,408      |  |  |  |
| Facilities                           | 992      | 2,978 |                | 2,791,732   |    |              |      |           | 992,978                     |                  | 2,791,732   |  |  |  |
| Interest and bond issue cost         | 5,077    | 7,279 |                | 4,753,622   |    |              |      |           | 5,077,279                   |                  | 4,753,622   |  |  |  |
| Business-type Activities:            |          |       |                |             |    |              |      |           |                             |                  |             |  |  |  |
| Food service                         |          |       |                |             |    | 5,217,935    |      | 4,661,325 | 5,217,935                   |                  | 4,661,325   |  |  |  |
| Daycare                              |          |       |                |             |    | 3,562,443    |      | 3,371,767 | 3,562,443                   |                  | 3,371,767   |  |  |  |
| Total Expenses                       | 139,096  | 3,730 | 1              | 136,223,857 |    | 8,780,378    |      | 8,033,092 | 147,877,108                 |                  | 144,256,949 |  |  |  |
| Transfers                            | 1,76     | ,350  |                | 952,488     |    | (1,761,350)  |      | (952,488) |                             |                  |             |  |  |  |
| Increase in Net Position             | \$ 6,832 | 2,567 | \$             | 4,431,079   | \$ | (1,186,879)  | \$   | (119,434) | \$ 5,645,688                | \$               | 4,311,645   |  |  |  |

#### **Governmental Activities**

Instruction comprises 61.8% of governmental program expenses and support services expenses make up an additional 33.8%. The remaining expenses for community services activities, interest and other items account for the remaining 4.4% of total government expense.

The Statement of Activities shows the cost of program services and the charges for services and grants offsetting those services. Table 3 shows, for government activities, the total cost of the services the District provides and the net cost of those services after grants and donations. That is, it identifies the cost of services supported by tax revenues and unrestricted State entitlements.

## Governmental Activities Totals (Table 3)

|                               |        | Cost of   | Sei | rvices      |    | ervices     |                 |             |
|-------------------------------|--------|-----------|-----|-------------|----|-------------|-----------------|-------------|
|                               |        | 2019      |     | 2018        |    | 2019        |                 | 2018        |
| Instruction                   | \$ 85  | 5,840,477 | \$  | 84,653,661  | \$ | 56,442,707  | \$              | 55,504,651  |
| Support services              | 47     | 7,075,910 |     | 43,928,434  |    | 40,063,760  |                 | 37,215,305  |
| Community services            |        | 110,086   |     | 96,408      |    | 16,376      |                 | (473)       |
| Facilities                    |        | 992,978   |     | 2,791,732   |    | 992,978     |                 | 2,791,732   |
| Interest and bond issue costs | 5      | 5,077,279 |     | 4,753,622   |    | 4,982,245   |                 | 4,532,775   |
| Total expenses                | \$ 139 | 0,096,730 | \$  | 136,223,857 | \$ | 102,498,066 | \$ <sup>•</sup> | 100,043,990 |

#### **Business-Type Activities**

The business-type activities include both food service and child daycare operations. These business activities receive no support from tax revenues and as such, the District continuously monitors the charges and costs of these activities and implements pricing changes as necessary. The FY19 financial results of these operations are as follows:

|                                  | Food Service | Daycare         |
|----------------------------------|--------------|-----------------|
| Revenues:                        |              |                 |
| Charges for goods and services   | \$ 2,912,600 | 3,971,282       |
| State and federal grants         | 1,872,367    | 7               |
| On-behalf payments               | 256,894      | 306,126         |
| Interest income                  | 10,622       | 13,563          |
| Loss on disposal of fixed assets | 11,394       | <u> </u>        |
| Total Revenues                   | 5,063,877    | 4,290,971       |
| Total Expenses and Transfers Out | (5,413,399   | (5,128,328)     |
| Net Loss                         | \$ (349,522  | 2) \$ (837,357) |

#### The School District's Funds

Information about the School District's governmental funds starts on page 15. These funds are accounted for using the modified accrual basis of accounting. All governmental funds had total revenues and other financing sources of \$175 million and expenditures and other financing uses of \$165.6 million. Net changes in fund balances for the year were most significant in the Building, and Construction Funds.

#### **General Fund Budget Highlights**

The School District's budget is prepared according to Kentucky law and is based on accounting for certain transactions on a basis of cash receipts, disbursements and encumbrances. The most significant budgeted fund is the General Fund. The Kentucky Department of Education requires a zero-based budget for this fund, with any remaining fund balance budgeted as a contingency expense.

#### **Comments on Budget Comparisons**

- The District's actual FY19 General Fund revenues and expenditures include "on-behalf" amounts of \$29.8 million which represent the value of employee insurance benefits and other payroll-related payments, Kentucky Teachers Retirement matching, Other Post-employment benefits, debt service payments, and technology services provided by the state of Kentucky. Budgeted "on-behalf" amounts totaled \$20.2 million.
- The District's FY19 General Fund revenues totaled \$115.0 million, which exceeded budgeted revenues by approximately \$9.5 million. This excess resulted mainly from the variance in "on-behalf" revenues of \$9.7 million. FY19 General Fund expenditures totaled \$115.0 million, leaving a break-even variance and an unexpended budgeted contingency of \$14.9 million and an excess in "on-behalf" costs of \$9.7 million.

#### **Capital Assets and Debt Administration**

#### **Capital Assets**

At the end of fiscal year 2019, the District had \$234.0 million invested in capital assets with \$228.8 million in governmental activities. Table 4 shows fiscal years 2019 and 2018 balances.

### Capital Assets Net of Depreciation at June 30, 2019 and 2018 (Table 4)

|                            |                | nmental<br>vities | <br>Busine<br>Activ |      |           | Total Primary Government |                |  |  |
|----------------------------|----------------|-------------------|---------------------|------|-----------|--------------------------|----------------|--|--|
|                            | 2019           | 2018              | <br>2019            | 2018 |           | 2019                     | 2018           |  |  |
| Land and improvements      | \$ 14,912,340  | \$ 14,863,715     |                     |      |           | \$ 14,912,340            | \$ 14,863,715  |  |  |
| Buildings and improvements | 194,582,567    | 163,012,640       | \$<br>4,943,111     | \$   | 5,086,042 | 199,525,678              | 168,098,682    |  |  |
| Technology                 | 1,653,271      | 118,251           | 213,540             |      | 12        | 1,866,811                | 118,263        |  |  |
| Vehicles                   | 3,886,047      | 4,284,741         |                     |      |           | 3,886,047                | 4,284,741      |  |  |
| Machinery and equipment    | 1,677,758      | 391,884           | 12                  |      | 230,213   | 1,677,770                | 622,097        |  |  |
| Infrastructure             | 1,292,890      | 1,426,913         |                     |      |           | 1,292,890                | 1,426,913      |  |  |
| Total                      | 218,004,873    | 184,098,144       | 5,156,663           |      | 5,316,267 | 223,161,536              | 189,414,411    |  |  |
| Construction in progress   | 10,805,071     | 40,021,756        |                     |      |           | 10,805,071               | 40,021,756     |  |  |
| Total                      | \$ 228,809,944 | \$ 224,119,900    | \$<br>5,156,663     | \$   | 5,316,267 | \$ 233,966,607           | \$ 229,436,167 |  |  |

The following Table 5 shows changes in capital assets for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2019 and 2018.

## Changes in Capital Assets Net of Depreciation at June 30, 2019 and 2018 (Table 5)

|                               | Govern<br>Activ            |                          | Busine<br>Activ |                  | Total<br>Primary Government |                          |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--|--|--|
|                               | 2019                       | 2018                     | 2019            | 2018             | 2019                        | 2018                     |  |  |  |
| Beginning Balance<br>Changes: | \$ 224,119,900             | \$ 224,195,620           | \$<br>5,316,267 | \$<br>5,348,635  | \$ 229,436,167              | \$ 229,544,255           |  |  |  |
| Additions<br>Retirements      | 55,199,747<br>(41,834,386) | 9,412,577<br>(2,494,458) | 11,394          | 138,029<br>(576) | 55,211,141<br>(41,834,386)  | 9,550,606<br>(2,495,034) |  |  |  |
| Depreciation                  | (8,675,317)                | (6,993,839)              | <br>(170,998)   | (169,821)        | (8,846,315)                 | (7,163,660)              |  |  |  |
| Ending Balance                | \$ 228,809,944             | \$ 224,119,900           | \$<br>5,156,663 | \$<br>5,316,267  | \$ 233,966,607              | \$ 229,436,167           |  |  |  |

#### **Debt Administration**

At June 30, 2019, the District had \$149.9 million in bonds outstanding, with \$3.5 million of this balance to be paid from the Kentucky School Facilities Construction Commission funding provided by the State of Kentucky. A total of \$9.8 million is due within one year (see Note 5 on page 34 for additional information).

#### **District Challenges for the Future**

#### **Current Issues**

The Oldham County School District continues to be recognized throughout Kentucky as one of the top school districts in the State. Oldham County School's students continue to achieve above average scores on standardized tests and, along with the District and its teachers, have received state and national recognition as evidenced by the following rankings and awards:

- Average ACT scores of 21.9 (state average of 19.0)
- Graduation rate of 96.7% (state average of 91.1%)
- National Merit semi-finalists (10)

Due to its history of outstanding instructional achievements, Oldham County School District has been one of the fastest growing Kentucky school districts for many years. Although the District continues to place among the highest academically achieving districts, the annual enrollment growth has slowed from prior years, but that trend appears to be reversing as the FY19 enrollment increased by 115 students over that of FY18. This trend appears to be due to a growing economy and a rebound in the Oldham County housing market.

For FY19, the State of Kentucky increased its base per pupil SEEK funding from \$3,981 to \$4,000. Total General Fund SEEK funding for FY19 decreased by 60,240 over that of FY18, despite an AADA gain of 115 pupils, as a result of increased property values. During FY19, the District implemented its annual salary step increase for employees, increased funding for network upgrades, and began programs to fund school nurses at each school and School Resource Officers at each campus. The District's FY19 property tax rate increased from 77.7 cents per \$100 assessed value of real estate to 78.8 cents. This tax rate increase, along with increased property value assessments of approximately \$306.7 million over that for FY18, which generated approximately \$2.6 million of additional FY19 general property tax revenues.

#### **Future Budgetary Implications**

As part of its overall long-term financial plan, the District strives to be good stewards of its public funding and continually monitors its budget and operations to provide an exceptional education for students, fair compensation for employees, and to request a tax rate increase only when necessary.

As the District continued to review, revise and implement its long-term financial plan for FY19, it was determined that for the District to continue on its path to providing a superior educational experience for its students along with a fair compensation structure for its employees, it needed to seek a rate increase for FY19. As such, the District adopted a FY19 property tax rate of 78.8 cents per \$100 assessed value of real estate.

By law, Kentucky School Districts must maintain a minimum general fund contingency 2%. The Oldham County School District adopted its FY19 Working Budget with a general fund contingency of approximately \$15.1 million, or 17.7%. As with any projection, circumstances that could affect the Working Budget and related contingency are likely to occur. Examples of circumstances that could affect the projected contingency balance include changes in projected Federal and State funding, assessed property values and estimated tax collection rates, pension fund reform, unexpected expenditures, student transportation acquisitions and funding of new educational initiatives. The Board continually monitors this contingency to assure its adequacy in association with the fiscal operations of the District.

#### **Contacting the School District's Financial Management**

This financial report is designed to provide our citizens, taxpayers, investors and creditors with a general overview of the District's finances and to reflect accountability for the monies received and expended.

Questions about this report, or additional financial information needs, should be directed to Superintendent Greg Schultz or Chief Financial Officer Stephanie Anderson at (502) 241-3500 or by mail, to Oldham County School District, 6165 West Highway 146, Crestwood, Kentucky 40014.



#### Statement of Net Position Oldham County School District June 30, 2019

|  | G  | overnmental<br>Activities | siness-type<br>Activities | Total            |
|--|----|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------------|
| Assets   |    |                           |                           |                  |
| Cash and cash equivalents                          | \$ | 48,902,253                | \$<br>3,794,196           | \$<br>52,696,449 |
| Accounts receivable                                |    | 1,694,113                 | 211,761                   | 1,905,874        |
| Inventories  |    |                           | 151,442                   | 151,442          |
| Prepaid assets                                     |    | 19,981                    |                           | 19,981           |
| Land and other nondepreciable assets               |    | 23,384,473                |                           | 23,384,473       |
| Capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation    |    | 205,425,471               | <br>5,156,663             | <br>210,582,134  |
| Total Assets                                       |    | 279,426,291               | <br>9,314,062             | <br>288,740,353  |
| Deferred Outflows of Resources                     |    |                           |                           |                  |
| Deferred loss from refunding bonds                 |    | 3,888,454                 |                           | 3,888,454        |
| Deferred outflows from pension liability           |    | 8,059,549                 | 1,535,151                 | 9,594,700        |
| Deferred outflows from OPEB liabilities            |    | 5,002,990                 | <br>503,111               | <br>5,506,101    |
| Total Deferred Outflows                            |    | 16,950,993                | <br>2,038,262             | <br>18,989,255   |
| Liabilities  |    |                           |                           |                  |
| Accounts payable                                   |    | 2,880,331                 | 25,024                    | 2,905,355        |
| Accrued payroll and related liabilities            |    | 1,333,044                 |                           | 1,333,044        |
| Current portion of accrued sick and vacation leave |    | 386,813                   |                           | 386,813          |
| Accrued interest payable                           |    | 1,218,333                 |                           | 1,218,333        |
| Unearned revenue                                   |    | 891,604                   |                           | 891,604          |
| School building revenue bonds, current             |    | 9,770,000                 |                           | 9,770,000        |
| Net pension liability                              |    | 33,129,312                | 6,310,375                 | 39,439,687       |
| Net OPEB liability                                 |    | 40,440,672                | 1,839,556                 | 42,280,228       |
| Long-term maturities:                              |    |                           |                           |                  |
| School building revenue bonds                      |    | 145,462,234               |                           | 145,462,234      |
| Multi-employer insurance trust                     |    | 18,442                    |                           | 18,442           |
| Accrued sick and vacation leave                    |    | 956,319                   | <br>                      | <br>956,319      |
| Total Liabilities                                  |    | 236,487,104               | <br>8,174,955             | <br>244,662,059  |
| Deferred Inflows of Resources                      |    |                           |                           |                  |
| Deferred inflows from pension liability            |    | 2,695,605                 | 513,448                   | 3,209,053        |
| Deferred inflows from OPEB liabilities             |    | 4,003,008                 | <br>356,383               | <br>4,359,391    |
| Total Deferred Inflows                             |    | 6,698,613                 | <br>869,831               | <br>7,568,444    |
| Net Position                                       |    |                           |                           |                  |
| Net investment in capital assets Restricted for:   |    | 72,359,377                | 5,156,663                 | 77,516,040       |
| Capital projects/Debt service                      |    | 24,459,462                | (6,830,058)               | 17,629,404       |
| Student activities                                 |    | 1,640,160                 |                           | 1,640,160        |
| Unrestricted/(Deficit)                             |    | (45,267,432)              | <br>3,980,933             | <br>(41,286,499) |
| Total Net Position                                 | \$ | 53,191,567                | \$<br>2,307,538           | \$<br>55,499,105 |

#### Statement of Activities Oldham County School District Year Ended June 30, 2019

|                                       | Expenses       |              | Pi    | rogram Revenue       | Net (Expense)/Revenue and<br>Changes in Net Position |             |                 |               |                                       |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------------------------|----------------|--------------|-------|----------------------|--|-------------|-----------------|---------------|---------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
|                                       | District-wide  | Charges for  |       | rating Grants        |  | al Grants   | Governmental    | Business-type |                                       |  |  |  |  |
|                                       | Total          | Services     | and   | Contributions        | and Co   | ntributions | Activities      | Activities    | Total                                 |  |  |  |  |
| Functions/Programs                    |                |              |       |                      |  |             |                 |               |                                       |  |  |  |  |
| Governmental Activities               |                |              |       |                      |  |             |                 |               |                                       |  |  |  |  |
| Instruction                           | \$ 85,840,477  | \$ 1,155,681 | \$    | 28,242,089           |  |             | \$ (56,442,707) |               | \$ (56,442,707)                       |  |  |  |  |
| Support Services:                     |                |              |       |                      |  |             |                 |               |                                       |  |  |  |  |
| Student                               | 8,026,894      |              |       | 2,238,550            |  |             | (5,788,344)     |               | (5,788,344)                           |  |  |  |  |
| Instructional staff                   | 6,017,579      |              |       | 2,019,497            |  |             | (3,998,082)     |               | (3,998,082)                           |  |  |  |  |
| District administrative               | 2,214,344      |              |       | 94,053               |  |             | (2,120,291)     |               | (2,120,291)                           |  |  |  |  |
| School administrative                 | 7,632,257      |              |       | 1,021,749            |  |             | (6,610,508)     |               | (6,610,508)                           |  |  |  |  |
| Business support services             | 3,377,400      |              |       | 433,027              |  |             | (2,944,373)     |               | (2,944,373)                           |  |  |  |  |
| Plant operation and maintenance       | 11,968,693     |              |       | 627,072              |  |             | (11,341,621)    |               | (11,341,621)                          |  |  |  |  |
| Transportation                        | 7,838,743      |              |       | 578,202              |  |             | (7,260,541)     |               | (7,260,541)                           |  |  |  |  |
| Community services                    | 110,086        |              |       | 93,710               |  |             | (16,376)        |               | (16,376)                              |  |  |  |  |
| Facilities acquisition & construction | 992,978        |              |       |                      |  |             | (992,978)       |               | (992,978)                             |  |  |  |  |
| Interest                              | 5,077,279      |              |       |                      | \$   | 95,034      | (4,982,245)     |               | (4,982,245)                           |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Total Governmental Activities</b>  | 139,096,730    | 1,155,681    |       | 35,347,949           |  | 95,034      | (102,498,066)   |               | (102,498,066)                         |  |  |  |  |
| Business-type Activities              |                |              |       |                      |  |             |                 |               |                                       |  |  |  |  |
| Food service                          | 5,217,935      | 2,912,600    |       | 2,129,261            |  |             |                 | \$ (176,074)  | (176,074)                             |  |  |  |  |
| Daycare                               | 3,562,443      | 3,971,282    |       | 306,126              |  |             |                 | 714,965       | 714,965                               |  |  |  |  |
| •                                     | <u></u>        |              |       | <u> </u>             |  |             |                 |               | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |  |  |  |  |
| Total Business-type Activities        | 8,780,378      | 6,883,882    |       | 2,435,387            |  |             |                 | 538,891       | 538,891                               |  |  |  |  |
| Total Activities                      | \$ 147,877,108 | \$8,039,563  | \$    | 37,783,336           | \$   | 95,034      | (102,498,066)   | 538,891       | (101,959,175)                         |  |  |  |  |
|                                       |                |              |       | ral Revenues:        |  |             |                 |               |                                       |  |  |  |  |
|                                       |                |              |       | ixes:                |  |             |                 |               |                                       |  |  |  |  |
|                                       |                |              |       | Property taxes       |  |             | \$ 53,480,453   |               | \$ 53,480,453                         |  |  |  |  |
|                                       |                |              |       | Jtility taxes        |  |             | 3,389,098       |               | 3,389,098                             |  |  |  |  |
|                                       |                |              | St    | ate grants           |  |             | 45,923,446      |               | 45,923,446                            |  |  |  |  |
|                                       |                |              | Fe    | ederal grants        |  |             | 328,301         |               | 328,301                               |  |  |  |  |
|                                       |                |              | Int   | terest and investm   | ent earning  | s           | 374,635         | \$ 24,186     | 398,821                               |  |  |  |  |
|                                       |                |              | Ga    | ain on disposition   | of capital a   | ssets       | 107,923         | 11,394        | 119,317                               |  |  |  |  |
|                                       |                |              | Ot    | her local            |  |             | 3,965,427       |               | 3,965,427                             |  |  |  |  |
|                                       |                |              | Total | General Revenu       | es   |             | 107,569,283     | 35,580        | 107,604,863                           |  |  |  |  |
|                                       |                |              | Incon | ne before operatin   | g transfers  |             | 5,071,217       | 574,471       | 5,645,688                             |  |  |  |  |
|                                       |                |              | Opera | ating transfers in/( | out)   |             | 1,761,350       | (1,761,350)   |                                       |  |  |  |  |
|                                       |                |              | Chan  | ge in Net Positio    | n  |             | 6,832,567       | (1,186,879)   | 5,645,688                             |  |  |  |  |
|                                       |                |              | Net F | osition, Beginnii    | ng of Year   |             | 46,359,000      | 3,494,417     | 49,853,417                            |  |  |  |  |
|                                       |                |              | Net F | osition, End of Y    | 'ear   |             | \$ 53,191,567   | \$ 2,307,538  | \$ 55,499,105                         |  |  |  |  |



#### Balance Sheet - Governmental Funds Oldham County School District June 30, 2019

|  | General<br>Fund  | Special<br>Revenue<br>Fund | Dis | Special Revenue<br>District Activity<br>Fund<br>(Nonmajor) |    | Capital<br>Outlay<br>Fund<br>Nonmajor) | Building<br>Fund           | С  | onstruction<br>Fund | Debt Service<br>Fund<br>(Nonmajor) | G  | Total<br>overnmental<br>Funds                          |
|--|--|----------------------------|-----|--|----|--|----------------------------|----|---------------------|------------------------------------|----|--|
| Assets  Cash and cash equivalents  Accounts and grants receivable  Prepaid expenditures  | \$<br>20,675,291<br>759,632<br>19,981                      | \$<br>900,180              | \$  | 1,676,089  | \$ | 4,248,716                              | \$<br>12,163,000<br>34,301 | \$ | 10,139,157          |                                    | \$ | 48,902,253<br>1,694,113<br>19,981                      |
| Total Assets   | \$<br>21,454,904   | \$<br>900,180              | \$  | 1,676,089  | \$ | 4,248,716                              | \$<br>12,197,301           | \$ | 10,139,157          | \$                                 | \$ | 50,616,347   |
| Liabilities  Accounts payable  Accrued payroll and related liabilities  Unearned revenues  Current portion of accrued sick leave  benefits | \$<br>477,779<br>1,333,044<br>386,813                      | \$<br>8,576<br>891,604     | \$  | 35,929   |    |  |                            | \$ | 2,358,047           |                                    | \$ | 2,880,331<br>1,333,044<br>891,604<br>386,813           |
| Total Liabilities  | 2,197,636  | 900,180                    |     | 35,929   |    |  |                            |    | 2,358,047           |                                    |    | 5,491,792  |
| Fund Balances  Nonspendable Restricted: Capital expenditures Capital expenditures/debt service Student activities                          | 19,981   |                            |     | 1,640,160  | \$ | 4,248,716                              | \$<br>12,197,301           |    | 7,781,110           |                                    |    | 19,981<br>7,781,110<br>16,446,017<br>1,640,160         |
| Assigned: Site-based carryover Future obligations Construction Other Unassigned  | <br>389,883<br>231,985<br>232,335<br>126,685<br>18,256,399 |                            |     |  |    |  |                            |    |                     |                                    |    | 389,883<br>231,985<br>232,335<br>126,685<br>18,256,399 |
| Total Fund Balances  | <br>19,257,268   | <br>                       |     | 1,640,160  |    | 4,248,716                              | <br>12,197,301             |    | 7,781,110           |                                    |    | 45,124,555   |
| Total Liabilities and Fund Balances  | \$<br>21,454,904   | \$<br>900,180              | \$  | 1,676,089  | \$ | 4,248,716                              | \$<br>12,197,301           | \$ | 10,139,157          | \$                                 | \$ | 50,616,347   |

## Reconciliation of Total Governmental Fund Balances on Balance Sheet to Statement of Net Position for Governmental Activities June 30, 2019

| Total Governmental Fund Balances   | \$<br>45,124,555  |
|--|---|
| Amounts reported for Governmental Activities in the Statement of Net Position are different from the Balance Sheet because:  |   |
| Capital asset activities are not considered financial resources and therefore are not reported as assets in the governmental fund balance sheet  | 228,809,944   |
| Deferred losses from refunding bonds are not considered financial resources and therefore are not reported as assets in the governmental funds balance sheet                                       | 3,888,454   |
| Deferred outflows and inflows from CERS pension and OPEBs are not considered financial resources and therefore are not reported as assets or liabilities in the governmental funds balance sheet   | 6,363,926   |
| Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not considered due and payable in the government funds balance sheet. Long-term liabilities at year-end consist of:                            |   |
| Bonds Payable (also includes current liability) Net OPEB Liability Net Pension Liability Accrued Interest - Bonds Payable Accrued Sick and Vacation Leave Multi-employer Insurance Trust Liability | <br>(155,232,234)<br>(40,440,672)<br>(33,129,312)<br>(1,218,333)<br>(956,319)<br>(18,442) |
| Net Position of Governmental Activities  | \$<br>53,191,567  |

#### Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds Oldham County School District Year Ended June 30, 2019

|   | General<br>Fund | Special<br>Revenue<br>Fund | Distr | ial Revenue<br>ict Activity<br>Funds<br>onmajor) | (1 | Capital<br>Outlay<br>Fund<br>Nonmajor) |    | Building<br>Fund |    | Construction<br>Fund | Debt<br>Service<br>Fund<br>(Nonmajor) |              | Total<br>Governmenta<br>Funds |              |
|---|-----------------|----------------------------|-------|--|----|--|----|------------------|----|----------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------|-------------------------------|--------------|
| Revenues                                  |                 |                            |       |  |    |  |    |                  |    |                      |                                       |              |                               |              |
| Local sources:                            |                 |                            |       |  |    |  |    |                  |    |                      |                                       |              |                               |              |
| Property taxes                            | \$ 35,798,027   |                            |       |  |    |  | \$ | 13,595,347       |    |                      |                                       |              | \$                            | 49,393,374   |
| Motor vehicle taxes                       | 4,087,079       |                            |       |  |    |  |    |                  |    |                      |                                       |              |                               | 4,087,079    |
| Utility taxes                             | 3,389,098       |                            |       |  |    |  |    |                  |    |                      |                                       |              |                               | 3,389,098    |
| Earnings on investments                   | 145,391         |                            |       |  | \$ | 18,087                                 |    | 57,331           | \$ | 153,826              |                                       |              |                               | 374,635      |
| Tuition and fees                          | 234,394         |                            |       |  |    |  |    |                  |    |                      |                                       |              |                               | 234,394      |
| Other local                               | 888,809         | \$ 149,274                 | \$    | 3,736,490  |    |  |    |                  |    | 112,142              |                                       |              |                               | 4,886,715    |
| State sources:                            |                 |                            |       |  |    |  |    |                  |    |                      |                                       |              |                               |              |
| SEEK program                              | 40,091,746      |                            |       |  |    | 1,154,845                              |    | 4,003,272        |    |                      | _                                     |              |                               | 45,249,863   |
| Other state revenues                      | 30,030,608      | 2,321,403                  |       |  |    |  |    |                  |    |                      | \$                                    | 483,071      |                               | 32,835,082   |
| Federal sources                           | 328,301         | 3,281,483                  |       |  |    |  |    |                  | _  |                      |                                       |              | _                             | 3,609,784    |
| Total Revenues                            | 114,993,453     | 5,752,160                  |       | 3,736,490  |    | 1,172,932                              |    | 17,655,950       |    | 265,968              |                                       | 483,071      |                               | 144,060,024  |
| Expenditures                              |                 |                            |       |  |    |  |    |                  |    |                      |                                       |              |                               |              |
| Instruction                               | 75,723,592      | 3,284,310                  |       | 2,666,731  |    |  |    |                  |    |                      |                                       |              |                               | 81,674,633   |
| Student support services                  | 6,232,260       | 1,399,502                  |       |  |    |  |    |                  |    |                      |                                       |              |                               | 7,631,762    |
| Instructional staff support services      | 4,363,906       | 1,461,140                  |       | 104,078  |    |  |    |                  |    |                      |                                       |              |                               | 5,929,124    |
| District administrative support services  | 1,870,102       |                            |       |  |    |  |    | 203,416          |    |                      |                                       |              |                               | 2,073,518    |
| School administrative support services    | 7,334,153       |                            |       |  |    |  |    |                  |    |                      |                                       |              |                               | 7,334,153    |
| Business support services                 | 3,155,080       |                            |       |  |    |  |    |                  |    |                      |                                       |              |                               | 3,155,080    |
| Plant operations and maintenance          | 8,528,726       |                            |       | 172,523  |    |  |    |                  |    |                      |                                       |              |                               | 8,701,249    |
| Transportation                            | 6,624,198       |                            |       | 101,264  |    |  |    |                  |    |                      |                                       |              |                               | 6,725,462    |
| Community services                        |                 | 93,710                     |       |  |    |  |    |                  |    |                      |                                       |              |                               | 93,710       |
| Facilities Improvement/construction       | 200,945         |                            |       |  |    |  |    |                  |    | 11,517,934           |                                       |              |                               | 11,718,879   |
| Architectural/Engineering                 | 943,851         |                            |       |  |    |  |    |                  |    |                      |                                       |              |                               | 943,851      |
| Debt Service:                             |                 |                            |       |  |    |  |    |                  |    |                      |                                       |              |                               |              |
| Principal                                 |                 |                            |       |  |    |  |    |                  |    |                      |                                       | 9,060,000    |                               | 9,060,000    |
| Interest                                  |                 |                            |       |  |    |  |    |                  |    |                      |                                       | 4,982,245    |                               | 4,982,245    |
| Bond Issuance Cost                        |                 |                            |       |  |    |  |    |                  | _  |                      |                                       | 95,460       |                               | 95,460       |
| Total Expenditures                        | 114,976,813     | 6,238,662                  |       | 3,044,596  |    |  |    | 203,416          |    | 11,517,934           |                                       | 14,137,705   |                               | 150,119,126  |
| Revenues in Excess of                     |                 |                            |       |  |    |  |    |                  |    |                      |                                       |              |                               |              |
| /(Less than) Expenditures                 | 16,640          | (486,502)                  |       | 691,894  |    | 1,172,932                              |    | 17,452,534       |    | (11,251,966)         |                                       | (13,654,634) |                               | (6,059,102)  |
| Other Financing Sources/(Uses)            |                 |                            |       |  |    |  |    |                  |    |                      |                                       |              |                               |              |
| Proceeds of school building revenue bonds |                 |                            |       |  |    |  |    |                  |    | 13,740,000           |                                       |              |                               | 13,740,000   |
| Discounts on bonds sold                   |                 |                            |       |  |    |  |    |                  |    | (144,622)            |                                       |              |                               | (144,622)    |
| Proceeds from sale of equipment           | 123,088         |                            |       |  |    |  |    |                  |    |                      |                                       |              |                               | 123,088      |
| Transfers in                              | 1,929,011       | 486,502                    |       | 11,248   |    |  |    | ===              |    | 1,393,800            |                                       | 13,416,109   |                               | 17,236,670   |
| Transfers out                             | (971,798)       |                            |       | (649,163)  |    |  |    | (13,758,899)     | _  | (95,460)             |                                       |              | _                             | (15,475,320) |
| Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)      | 1,080,301       | 486,502                    |       | (637,915)  |    |  |    | (13,758,899)     | _  | 14,893,718           |                                       | 13,416,109   |                               | 15,479,816   |
| Net Change in Fund Balances               | 1,096,941       |                            |       | 53,979   |    | 1,172,932                              |    | 3,693,635        |    | 3,641,752            |                                       | (238,525)    |                               | 9,420,714    |
| Fund Balances, Beginning of Year          | 18,160,327      |                            |       | 1,586,181  |    | 3,075,784                              |    | 8,503,666        |    | 4,139,358            |                                       | 238,525      |                               | 35,703,841   |
| Fund Balances, End of Year                | \$ 19,257,268   | \$                         | \$    | 1,640,160  | \$ | 4,248,716                              | \$ | 12,197,301       | \$ | 7,781,110            | \$                                    |              | \$                            | 45,124,555   |
| r una Daluncos, Ena or Tear               | Ψ 10,201,200    | <u> </u>                   | Ψ     | .,070,100  | Ψ  | 7,270,710                              | Ψ_ | 12, 101,001      | Ψ  | 7,701,110            | Ψ                                     |              | Ψ                             | .5, 127,000  |

## Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance for Total Governmental Funds to the Governmental Activities of the Statement of Activities Report June 30, 2019

| Net Change in Fund Balances - Total Governmental Funds   | 9,420,714    |
|--|--------------|
| Amounts reported for Governmental Activities in the Statement of Activities report are different from those in the Net Change in Fund Balances portion of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances (Fund Financial Statements) because certain activities from the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances are reported as assets or liabilities in the Government-wide reports, and are therefore not reported as revenues or expenses in the Statement of Activities: |              |
| Capital asset purchases are reported as expenditures in the Fund Financial Statement; however, they are presented as assets in the Statement of Net Position and depreciated over their estimated economic lives   | 4,690,045    |
| Bond proceeds are recorded as revenues in the Fund Financial Statement but are recorded as liabilities in the Statement of Net Position  | (13,595,378) |
| Bond payments are recognized as expenditures of current financial resources in the Fund Financial Statement but are reductions of liabilities in the Statement of Net Position   | 9,060,000    |
| Accrued bond interest payable is not reported in the Fund Financial Statements but is a reduction of liabilities in the Statement of Net Position  | (111,888)    |
| Capitalized savings from bond refundings are not reported in the Fund Financial Statements but must be amortized over the remaining life of the bonds in the Statement of Net Position   | 112,314      |
| Changes in Net Pension Liability are not reported as a liability in the Fund Financial Statements but are recorded as a liability in the Statement of Net Position   | (2,907,536)  |
| Changes in Net OPEB Liability are not reported as a liability in the Fund Financial Statements but are recorded as a liability in the Statement of Net Position  | (288,377)    |
| Changes in non-current accrued sick and vacation leave are not reported in the Fund Financial Statements because they are not recognized as an expenditure of current financial resources, but are recorded as a liability in the Statement of Net Position  | 443,453      |
| Multi-employer insurance trust liability is reported as an expense in the Fund Financial  Statements but is recorded as a liability in the Statement of Net Position   | 9,220        |
| Change in Net Position of Statement of Activities for Governmental Activities  | 6,832,567    |

# Statement of Net Position Proprietary Funds Oldham County School District June 30, 2019

|   | Food Service             | Daycare                  | Total                    |
|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| Assets  | ф 4 474 FOF              | Ф 0.240 co4              | Ф 2.704.40C              |
| Cash and cash equivalents Accounts receivable | \$ 1,474,595<br>210,189  | \$ 2,319,601<br>1,572    | \$ 3,794,196<br>211,761  |
| Inventories                                   | 151,442                  | 1,372                    | 151,442                  |
| monoris                                       |                          |                          |                          |
| Total Current Assets                          | 1,836,226                | 2,321,173                | 4,157,399                |
| Non-current Assets                            |                          |                          |                          |
| Capital assets                                | 8,958,727                |                          | 8,958,727                |
| Accumulated Depreciation                      | (3,802,064)              |                          | (3,802,064)              |
| Total Non-current Assets                      | 5,156,663                |                          | 5,156,663                |
| Deferred Outflows of Resources                |                          |                          |                          |
| Deferred outflows from CERS pension liability | 698,240                  | 836,911                  | 1,535,151                |
| Deferred outflows from OPEB liabilities       | 228,833                  | 274,278                  | 503,111                  |
|   | 927,073                  | 1,111,189                | 2,038,262                |
| Total Assets                                  | \$ 7,919,962             | \$ 3,432,362             | \$ 11,352,324            |
| Liabilities                                   |                          |                          |                          |
| Accounts payable                              |                          | \$ 25,024                | \$ 25,024                |
| Net pension liability                         | \$ 2,870,196             | 3,440,179                | 6,310,375                |
| Net OPEB liability                            | 836,694                  | 1,002,862                | 1,839,556                |
| Total Liabilities                             | 3,706,890                | 4,468,065                | 8,174,955                |
| Deferred Inflows of Resources                 |                          |                          |                          |
| Deferred inflows from CERS pension liability  | 233,534                  | 279,914                  | 513,448                  |
| Deferred inflows from OPEB liabilities        | 162,096                  | 194,287                  | 356,383                  |
|   | 395,630                  | 474,201                  | 869,831                  |
| Net Position                                  |                          |                          |                          |
| Net investment in capital assets              | 5,156,663                | (2.000.050)              | 5,156,663                |
| Restricted/(deficit) Unrestricted             | (3,024,005)<br>1,684,784 | (3,806,053)<br>2,296,149 | (6,830,058)<br>3,980,933 |
| OH ESUICIEU                                   | 1,004,704                | 2,290,149                | <u> </u>                 |
| Total Net Position                            | 3,817,442                | (1,509,904)              | 2,307,538                |
| Total Liabilities and Net Position            | \$ 7,919,962             | \$ 3,432,362             | \$ 11,352,324            |

# Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position Proprietary Funds Oldham County School District Year Ended June 30, 2019

|   | Foo | od Service  | <br>Daycare       | Total           |
|---|-----|-------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| Operating Revenues Lunchroom sales      | \$  | 2,912,600   |                   | \$<br>2,912,600 |
| Tuition                                 |     |             | \$<br>3,971,282   | <br>3,971,282   |
| Total Operating Revenues                |     | 2,912,600   | 3,971,282         | 6,883,882       |
| Operating Expenses                      |     |             |                   |                 |
| Salaries, wages and benefits            |     | 2,459,815   | 2,920,625         | 5,380,440       |
| Contract services                       |     | 110,948     | 23,027            | 133,975         |
| Materials and supplies                  |     | 2,450,853   | 316,553           | 2,767,406       |
| Depreciation                            |     | 170,998     |                   | 170,998         |
| Other expenses                          |     | 25,321      | <br>302,238       | <br>327,559     |
| Total Operating Expenses                |     | 5,217,935   | <br>3,562,443     | <br>8,780,378   |
| Operating Income/(Loss)                 |     | (2,305,335) | 408,839           | (1,896,496)     |
| Non-operating Revenues and (Expenses)   |     |             |                   |                 |
| Federal grants                          |     | 1,631,956   |                   | 1,631,956       |
| Donated commodities                     |     | 201,388     |                   | 201,388         |
| On-behalf revenues                      |     | 256,894     | 306,126           | 563,020         |
| State grants                            |     | 39,023      | •                 | 39,023          |
| Transfers out                           |     | (195,464)   | (1,565,886)       | (1,761,350)     |
| Investment income                       |     | 10,622      | 13,564            | 24,186          |
| Gain on disposal of capital assets      |     | 11,394      | <br>              | 11,394          |
| Total Non-operating Revenues/(Expenses) |     | 1,955,813   | <br>(1,246,196)   | <br>709,617     |
| Change in Net Position                  |     | (349,522)   | (837,357)         | (1,186,879)     |
| Net Position, Beginning of Year         |     | 4,166,964   | (672,547)         | 3,494,417       |
| Net Position, End of Year               | \$  | 3,817,442   | \$<br>(1,509,904) | \$<br>2,307,538 |

# Statement of Cash Flows Proprietary Funds Oldham County School District Year Ended June 30, 2019

|  | P                     | Food Service                           |              | Daycare                               |                | Total                                   |
|--|-----------------------|--|--------------|---------------------------------------|----------------|---|
| Cash Flows from Operating Activities Cash Received From:   | •                     |  |              |                                       | •              |   |
| Lunchroom sales  Daycare fees  | ↔                     | 2,912,600                              | ↔            | 3,971,282                             | €              | 2,912,600<br>3,971,282                  |
| Cash Paid To/For:<br>Employees and contract services<br>Materials and supplies<br>Other                            |                       | (2,131,171)<br>(2,438,047)<br>(25,321) |              | (3,689,625)<br>(338,070)<br>(302,238) |                | (5,820,796)<br>(2,776,117)<br>(327,559) |
| Net Cash Used in Operating Activities  |                       | (1,681,939)                            |              | (358,651)                             |                | (2,040,590)                             |
| Cash Flows from Investing Activities Investment income   |                       | 10,622                                 |              | 13,564                                |                | 24,186                                  |
| Cash Flows from Non-capital Financing Activities<br>Government grants  |                       | 1,670,979                              |              |                                       |                | 1,670,979                               |
| Net Decrease in Cash and Cash Equivalents  |                       | (338)                                  |              | (345,087)                             |                | (345,425)                               |
| Balances - Beginning of Year   |                       | 1,474,933                              |              | 2,664,688                             |                | 4,139,621                               |
| Balances - End of Year   | $\boldsymbol{\omega}$ | 1,474,595                              | ↔            | 2,319,601                             | ↔              | 3,794,196                               |
| Reconciliation of Operating Income/(Loss) to Net Cash<br>Used in Operating Activities                              |                       |  |              |                                       |                |   |
| Operating Income/(Loss) Adjustments to Reconcile Operating Income/(Loss) to Net Cash Used in Operating Activities: | ↔                     | (2,305,335)                            | ↔            | 408,839                               | ↔              | (1,896,496)                             |
| Commodities used   |                       | 201,388                                |              |                                       |                | 201,388                                 |
| On-behalf payments<br>Degreesiation  |                       | 256,894                                |              | 306, 126                              |                | 563,020                                 |
| Depredation<br>Transfers   |                       | (195,464)                              |              | (1,565,886)                           |                | (1,761,350)                             |
| Change in Assets and Liabilities:  |                       | (45 044)                               |              | (4 570)                               |                | (47 540)                                |
| Accounts Receivable<br>Inventory   |                       | (45,941)<br>(151 442)                  |              | (1,5/2)                               |                | (47,513)                                |
| Amounts due from other funds   |                       | (1, 1)                                 |              | 1,406                                 |                | 1,406                                   |
| Change in deferred outflows  |                       | 211,974                                |              | 251,696                               |                | 463,670                                 |
| Accounts payable<br>Amounts due to other funds   |                       | (1.104)                                |              | 21,517                                |                | 21,517                                  |
| Change in deferred inflows   |                       | 62,670                                 |              | 75,809                                |                | 138,479                                 |
| Change in unfunded pension liability Change in unfunded OPEB liabilities   |                       | 195,399<br>(81,976)                    |              | 239,752<br>(96,338)                   |                | 435,151<br>(178,314)                    |
| Net Cash Used in Operating Activities  | <del>ω</del>          | (1,681,939)                            | <del>ω</del> | (358,651)                             | ↔              | (2,040,590)                             |
| Schedule of non-cash transactions:  Donated commodities received from federal government  On-behalf payments       | ↔ ↔                   | 201,388<br>256,894                     | ↔            | 306,126                               | <del>↔</del> ↔ | 201,388<br>563,020                      |

See Accompanying Notes to Financial Statements

#### Statement of Net Position Fiduciary Fund Oldham County School District Year Ended June 30, 2019

|                           | Student<br>Activity Funds |  |  |
|---------------------------|---------------------------|--|--|
| Assets                    |                           |  |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents | \$<br>936,036             |  |  |
| Accounts receivable       | <br>29,623                |  |  |
| Total Assets              | \$<br>965,659             |  |  |
| Liabilities               |                           |  |  |
| Accounts payable          | \$<br>26,121              |  |  |
| Due to student groups     | <br>939,538               |  |  |
| Total Liabilities         | <br>965,659               |  |  |
| Net Position              | \$                        |  |  |

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

#### **Oldham County School District**

June 30, 2019

#### 1. Basis of Presentation and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

**Reporting entity** – The Oldham County Board of Education (the "Board"), a five member group, is the level of government which has oversight responsibilities over all activities related to public elementary and secondary school education within the jurisdiction of the Oldham County School District (the "District"). The District receives funding from local, state, and federal government sources and must comply with the commitment requirements of those funding source entities. However, the District is not included in any other governmental reporting entity, and its Board members are elected by the public and have decision-making authority, the power to designate management, the responsibility to develop policies that may influence operations, and primary accountability for fiscal matters.

The District, for financial purposes, includes all of the funds relevant to the District's operation. The basic financial statements presented herein do not include funds of groups and organizations, which although associated with the school system, have not originated within the Board itself, such as Band Boosters, Parent-Teacher Associations, etc.

The District's basic financial statements include those of separately administered organizations that are controlled by or dependent on the Board. Control or dependence is determined on the basis of budget adoption, funding, and appointment of the respective governing board.

Based on the foregoing criteria, the financial statements of the following organization is included in the accompanying financial statements:

Oldham County School District Finance Corporation – The Oldham County, Kentucky, Board of Education established the Oldham County School District Finance Corporation (the Corporation) (a nonprofit, nonstock, public, and charitable corporation organized under the School Bond Act, KRS 273, and KRS Section 58.180) as an agency of the Board for financing the costs of school building facilities. The Board members of the Oldham County Board of Education also comprise the Corporation's Board of Directors.

**Government-wide Financial Statements** – The Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities display information about the District as a whole. These statements include the District's financial activities, except for fiduciary funds. The statements distinguish between those District activities that are governmental and those that are considered business-type (proprietary) activities.

The government-wide statements are prepared using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. The District's activities are generally financed through state funding, property and utility taxes, and federal, state, and local grants. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded at the time the liability is incurred, regardless of when the related cash flows take place. Revenues from grants are recognized in the fiscal year in which eligibility requirements are met.

Notes to Basic Financial Statements--Continued

#### **Oldham County School District**

June 30, 2019

#### 1. Basis of Presentation and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies--Continued

The government-wide statement of activities presents a comparison between direct expenses and program revenues for each function or program of the District's governmental activities, and each segment of the District's business-type activities. Direct expenses are those that are specifically associated with a service, program, or function. The District does not charge indirect expenses to programs or functions. Program revenues include charges paid by the recipient of the goods or services offered by the program, and grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular program. Revenues not classified as program revenues are presented as general revenues of the District, with certain limited exceptions. The comparison of direct expenses with program revenues identifies the extent to which each business segment or governmental function is self-financing or draws from the District's general revenues.

**Fund Financial Statements** – Fund financial statements report detailed information about the District. The focus of governmental and proprietary fund financial statements is on major funds rather than reporting funds by type. Each fund is presented in a separate column. Fiduciary funds are reported by fund type.

Governmental funds are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Under this method, revenues are recognized when measurable and available. State and other governmental revenues applicable to the current fiscal year and collected within 60 days of year end are recognized as revenue.

Expenditures are recorded when the related fund liability is incurred, except for principal and interest on general long-term debt, which are recognized as expenditures when they come due for payment. General capital asset acquisitions are reported as expenditures in governmental funds, and proceeds of general long-term debt are reported as other financing sources.

Under the terms of the District's grant agreements, certain programs are funded by specific cost-reimbursement grants and general revenues. Generally, the District applies cost-reimbursement funds first to finance such programs, with remaining costs paid for with general revenues.

Proprietary fund reporting utilizes the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from non-operating items. Operating revenues generally result from providing services in connection with the funds' principal operations. The funds' principal operating revenues are food service charges and child daycare fees. Operating expenses include salaries and benefits, materials and supplies, administrative costs, and depreciation on capital assets.

Fiduciary funds utilize the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting.

June 30, 2019

#### 1. Basis of Presentation and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies--Continued

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the General Fund be reported as a major fund. All other governmental and proprietary funds whose assets, liabilities, revenues, or expenditures comprise at least 10% of the total for the relevant fund category and at least 5% of the corresponding total for all governmental and proprietary funds combined must also be reported as major funds. Additionally, the District has determined certain other funds should be reported as major funds.

The District has the following funds:

#### a. Governmental Fund Types

The General Fund is the District's general operating fund and reports all District revenues and expenditures not accounted for or reported in other funds. All general tax revenues and other receipts that are not allocated by law or contractual agreement to some other fund are accounted for in this fund. General operating expenditures and the capital improvement costs that are not paid through other funds are paid from the General Fund.

The Special Revenue Fund is used to account for and report the proceeds of specific revenue sources (other than expendable trusts or major capital projects) that are legally restricted to expenditures for specified purposes. This is a major fund of the District.

The Special Revenue District Activity Fund is used to account for and report the proceeds of specific revenue sources restricted to expenditures for specified District student activities. This is a nonmajor fund of the District.

Capital Outlay Fund is used to report financial resources restricted for capital outlays, including the acquisition or construction of capital facilities or other capital assets, and to provide financial resources for debt service requirements. Capital Outlay Fund excludes those types of capital-related outflows financed by proprietary funds or for assets that are held in trust.

The Support Education Excellence in Kentucky ('SEEK') receives those funds designated by the State as capital outlay funds and is generally restricted for use in financing projects identified in the District's facility plan (including payment of bonded lease obligations). This is a nonmajor fund of the District.

Building Fund, Facility Support Program ('FSPK') Fund accounts for and reports funds generated by the building tax levy required to participate in the School Facilities Construction Commission's construction funding and state matching funds, where applicable. Funds may be used for projects identified in the District's facility plan. This is a major fund of the District.

June 30, 2019

#### 1. Basis of Presentation and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies--Continued

The Construction Fund accounts for and reports proceeds from sales of bonds and other revenue to be used for authorized construction. This is a major fund of the District.

The Debt Service Fund accounts for and reports expenditures for debt payments. This is a nonmajor fund of the District.

#### b. Proprietary Fund Types

The Food Service Fund accounts for and reports school food service activities, primarily including the National School Lunch Program and the National School Breakfast Program, which are conducted in cooperation with the U.S. Department of Agriculture ("USDA"). Amounts have been recorded as in-kind contribution for commodities from the USDA. This is a major fund of the District.

The Daycare Fund is used to account for and report revenues and expenses of beforeand after-school programs where a fee is charged for participating District students. This is a major fund of the District.

#### c. Fiduciary Fund Type

The Student Activity Funds account for and report activities of student groups and other types of activities requiring clearing accounts. These funds comply with *Accounting Procedures for Kentucky School Activity Funds* (the "Redbook").

**Budgetary Process** – The District's budgetary process accounts for transactions on the modified accrual basis of accounting which is consistent with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

In accordance with state law, the District prepares a general school budget based upon the amount of revenue to be raised by local taxation, including the rate of levy, and from estimates of other local, state, and federal revenues. The budget contains estimated expenditures for current expenses, debt service, capital outlay, and other necessary expenses. The Board must approve the budget.

The District must formally and publicly examine estimated revenues and expenses for the subsequent fiscal year by January 31 of each year.

Additionally, the District must prepare an annual allocation to schools by March 1 of each year for the following fiscal year. This allocation must include the amount for certified and classified staff based on the District's staffing policy and the amount for the instructional supplies, materials, travel, and equipment.

Continued

Notes to Basic Financial Statements--Continued

#### **Oldham County School District**

June 30, 2019

#### 1. Basis of Presentation and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies--Continued

Additionally, the District must adopt a tentative working budget for the subsequent fiscal year by May 30 of each year. This budget must contain a 2% reserve.

Finally, the District must adopt a final working budget and submit it to the Kentucky Department of Education by September 30 of the current fiscal year.

The Board has the ability to amend the working budget. The working budget was amended during the year.

**Inventory** – Inventory, which consists of food and supplies, is recorded at the lower of cost (determined by the first-in first-out ('FIFO") method) or market.

**Prepaid Expenses/Expenditures** – Payments made that will benefit periods beyond the end of the fiscal year are recorded as prepaid items on the accompanying statement of net position and the balance sheet using the consumption method. A current asset for the prepaid amount is recorded at the time of the purchase and an expense/expenditure is reported in the year in which services are consumed.

**Deferred Loss on Bond Refundings** – Deferred loss on bond refundings represents losses equal to the principal amount borrowed to refund the principal amount outstanding on previous bond issues. These amounts are recognized as deferred outflows of resources on the accompanying statement of net position. The amounts are amortized over the life of the new bond or the life of the refunded bond (whichever is shorter), and included in interest expense on the accompanying statement of activities.

**Deferred Outflows and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pension and OPEB Expense** – Deferred outflows and deferred inflows of resources related to pension and OPEB expense represent District contributions to multi-employer pension and OPEB plans after the measurement date (June 30, 2018) used to account for the pension and OPEB liabilities, the impact on pension and OPEB liabilities related to differences between expected and actual experience, changes of assumptions, net differences between projected and actual earnings on pension and OPEB plan investments, and changes in proportion and differences between District contributions and proportionate share of contributions on the accompanying statement of net position.

*Interfund Balances* – On fund financial statements, receivables and payables resulting from short-term interfund loans are classified as due from or to other funds.

Capital Assets – General capital assets are those assets not specifically related to activities reported in the proprietary funds. These assets generally result from expenditures in the governmental funds and are reported in the governmental activities column of the government-wide statement of net position, but are not reported in the fund financial statements. Capital assets utilized by the proprietary funds are reported both in the business-type activities column of the government-wide statement of net position and in the respective proprietary fund.

Continued

June 30, 2019

#### 1. Basis of Presentation and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies--Continued

All capital assets are capitalized at cost (or estimated historical cost based on independent appraisals) and updated for additions and retirements during the year. Donated capital assets are recorded at their fair market values as of the date received. The District maintains a capitalization threshold of \$5,000. Improvements are capitalized; the cost of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend an asset's life are not.

All reported capital assets except land and construction in progress are depreciated. Improvements are depreciated over the remaining useful lives of the related capital assets. Depreciation is computed using the straight-line method over the following useful lives for both general capital assets and proprietary fund assets:

| Description                | <b>Estimated Life in Years</b> |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Buildings and improvements | 25-50                          |
| Land improvements          | 20                             |
| Technology equipment       | 5                              |
| Vehicles                   | 5-10                           |
| General equipment          | 5-15                           |
| Food service equipment     | 5-12                           |
| Other                      | 20                             |

**Accrued Liabilities and Long-Term Obligations** – All payables, accrued liabilities, and long-term obligations are reported in the government-wide financial statements, and all payables, accrued liabilities, and long-term obligations payable from proprietary funds are reported in the proprietary fund financial statements.

In general, payables and accrued liabilities that will be paid from governmental funds are reported on the governmental fund financial statements if they will be liquidated with current resources. In general, payments made within 60 days after year-end are considered to have been made with current available financial resources. Bonds and other long-term obligations that will be paid from governmental funds are not recognized as a liability in the fund financial statements until due.

**Bonds Sold at Premiums/Discounts** – The District records premiums and discounts on bond obligations that are sold at a price higher than or lower than the face amount of the bonds. The District records the amount at the differential between the face amount of the bonds and the price at which the bonds were sold, accreting or amortizing the related premium or discount over the life of the related bond. The net accretion/amortization is included in interest expense on the accompanying statement of activities.

**Unearned Revenue** – Unearned revenue arises when assets are received before revenue recognition criteria have been satisfied.

Notes to Basic Financial Statements--Continued

#### **Oldham County School District**

June 30, 2019

#### 1. Basis of Presentation and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies--Continued

**Accrued Sick and Vacation Leave** – Sick and vacation leave benefits are calculated using the vesting method, and accrued based on the District's estimates using historical trend information. The current portion of the liability is estimated based on the anticipated payouts in the succeeding fiscal year.

**Pensions** – For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB, and OPEB expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the County Employees Retirement System Non-Hazardous ("CERS") and Teachers' Retirement System of the State of Kentucky ("TRS") and additions to/deductions from CERS's fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by CERS. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

**Postemployment Benefits Other than Pensions (OPEBs)** – For purposes of measuring the net OPEB liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB, and OPEB expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the Teachers Retirement System and the County Employees Retirement System and additions to/deductions from the Plan's fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the respective Systems. For this purpose, the Systems recognize benefit payments when due and payable, in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value, except for money market investments and participating interest-earning investment contracts that have a maturity at the time of purchase of one year or less, which are reported at cost.

**Fund Balances** – The District classifies its governmental fund balances as follows:

Non-spendable – This category includes funds that are not available to be spent because they are not in spendable format or are legally required to remain intact. The prepaid expenditures in the General Fund are considered non-spendable as of June 30, 2019.

Restricted – This category includes resources that are restricted by state law to be used for certain purposes. The Special Revenue District Activity Funds are restricted for student activities. The SEEK Capital Outlay Fund and the Building Fund are restricted to be used for future debt service or future construction projects. The School Construction Fund is restricted for future construction projects. The Debt Service Fund is restricted for debt service.

Committed – This category includes funds that have been designated for future use by the Board. Only the Board may commit funds and modify or rescind the commitment. The District does not have any committed funds as of June 30, 2019.

Assigned – This category represents funds that have been designated for existing purchase obligations and other District initiatives. Assignments can be made by authorized members of management.

June 30, 2019

#### 1. Basis of Presentation and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies--Continued

*Unassigned* – This category represents the remainder of the governmental fund balances that do not belong in any other fund balance classification.

When the District incurs an expenditure for which committed, assigned, or unassigned funds are available, the District considers amounts to have been spent first out of committed funds, then assigned funds, and finally unassigned funds.

When the District incurs an expenditure for which both restricted and unrestricted (assigned and unassigned, respectively) funds are available within a given fund, the District generally spends restricted funds first and unrestricted funds last.

**Net Position** – Net position represents the difference between assets and deferred outflows of resources, less liabilities and deferred inflows of resources. Amounts invested in capital assets, net of related debt consists of capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, reduced by the outstanding balances of any borrowings used for the acquisition, construction, or improvement of those assets. Net position is reported as restricted when there are limitations imposed on the asset's use either through the enabling legislation adopted by the District or through external restrictions imposed by creditors, grantors, or laws or regulations of other governments. When the District incurs an expenditure for which both restricted and unrestricted funds are available, the District considers restricted funds to have been spent first.

**Interfund Activity** – Flows of cash from one fund to another without a requirement for repayment are reported as interfund transfers. Interfund transfers are reported as other financing sources/uses in governmental funds, and after non-operating revenues/expenses in proprietary funds.

**Encumbrance Accounting** – Encumbrances are not liabilities, and therefore are not recorded as expenditures until receipt of material or service. For budgetary purposes, appropriations lapse at fiscal year-end and outstanding encumbrances at year-end are re-appropriated in the next fiscal year.

**Estimates** – The preparation of basic financial statements requires the District's management to make estimates and assumptions that affect reported amounts of assets, deferred outflows and deferred inflows of resources, liabilities, net position/fund balances, and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the basic financial statements, and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses/expenditures during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Fair Value Measurements – The District applies fair value measurements as prescribed by the Government Accounting Standards Board ("GASB") Statement No. 72 which requires entities to determine fair value based on the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability to a market participant utilizing the highest and best use premise. This statement emphasizes that fair value is a market-based measurement, not an entity-specific measurement, and applies in conjunction with other GASB Standards that require or permit fair value

June 30, 2019

#### 1. Basis of Presentation and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies--Continued

measurements and disclosures. The guidance requires impacted assets and liabilities to be measured and disclosed in one of three categories based on the significance and source of the inputs to their valuation. The hierarchy consists of three broad levels: Level 1, Level 2, and Level 3. Level 1 inputs have the highest priority and consist of observable unadjusted quoted prices for identical assets or liabilities in active markets that the District has the ability to access. Level 2 inputs include a) quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities in inactive markets, b) quoted prices for identical or similar assets or liabilities in inactive markets, c) inputs other than quoted prices that are observable for the asset or liability, and d) inputs that are derived principally from or corroborated by observable market data by correlation or other means. Level 3 inputs have the lowest priority, are unobservable, and include judgments about the assumptions that market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability.

An asset's or liability's fair value measurement level within the hierarchy is based on the lowest level of any input that is significant to its fair value measurement. Valuation techniques used are to maximize the use of observable inputs and minimize the use of unobservable inputs. Management uses specific valuation techniques based on the available inputs to measure the fair value of the District's impacted assets and liabilities. When available, management measures fair value using Level 1 inputs because they generally provide the most reliable evidence of fair value.

These methods may produce a fair value calculation that may not be indicative of net realizable value, or reflective of future fair values. Furthermore, while management believes the valuation methods utilized are appropriate and consistent with other market participants, the use of different methodologies or assumptions to determine fair value of certain assets and liabilities could result in different fair value measurements as of June 30, 2019.

#### 2. Deposits with Financial Institutions

As of June 30, 2019, the book carrying amount of the District's deposits with financial institutions was \$53,632,485, and its bank balances totaled \$55,158,498. Of the total bank balances, \$250,000 was covered by federal depository insurance (FDIC), with the remainder covered by a collateral agreement with securities. Cash is commingled in various bank accounts. Due to the nature of the accounts and limitations imposed by bond issue requirements, construction projects, and financial assistance programs, each cash amount within the following funds is considered restricted:

Special Revenue District Activity Funds SEEK Capital Outlay Fund Facility Support Program ("FSPK") Fund School Construction Fund Debt Service Fund Student Activity Funds

District funds are considered public funds and therefore its investment is limited by statute to certain obligations of the United States or similar government agencies, cash instruments, and certain pooled investment funds.

June 30, 2019

#### 3. Taxes

The District's ad valorem property tax is levied on the assessed value listed as of the prior January 1 for all real and personal property located in the District. Taxes as certified by the Kentucky Department of Revenue become delinquent after January 31.

The property tax rates assessed for the year ended June 30, 2019 were \$.788 per \$100 valuation for real property, \$.788 per \$100 valuation for business personal property, and \$.643 per \$100 valuation for motor vehicles.

The District levies a utility gross receipts license tax in the amount of 3% of the gross receipts derived from the furnishings, within the county, of telephonic and telegraphic communications services, cablevision services, electric power, water, and natural, artificial, and mixed gas.

#### 4. Capital Assets

Capital asset activity for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019 is as follows:

|                                   |    | Balance      |    |             | _  |             |            | Balance      |
|-----------------------------------|----|--------------|----|-------------|----|-------------|------------|--------------|
| 0                                 |    | une 30, 2018 |    | Additions   |    | ispositions | <u>J</u> ı | une 30, 2019 |
| Governmental Activities           |    |              |    |             |    |             |            |              |
| Cost                              |    |              |    |             |    |             |            |              |
| Land                              | \$ | 12,373,902   | \$ | 205,500     |    |             | \$         | 12,579,402   |
| Construction in progress          |    | 40,021,756   |    | 12,602,535  | \$ | 41,819,220  |            | 10,805,071   |
| Land improvements                 |    | 4,269,126    |    |             |    |             |            | 4,269,126    |
| Buildings & building improvements |    | 243,710,379  |    | 38,485,937  |    |             |            | 282,196,316  |
| Technology equipment              |    | 7,522,275    |    | 1,905,415   |    | 2,207,198   |            | 7,220,492    |
| Vehicles                          |    | 15,612,587   |    | 588,717     |    | 336,812     |            | 15,864,492   |
| Machinery and equipment           |    | 2,436,617    |    | 1,411,643   |    | 2,500       |            | 3,845,760    |
| Infrastructure                    |    | 2,694,931    |    |             |    |             |            | 2,694,931    |
| Total Assets at cost              | \$ | 328,641,573  | \$ | 55,199,747  | \$ | 44,365,730  | \$         | 339,475,590  |
|                                   |    | Balance      |    |             |    |             |            | Balance      |
|                                   | J  | une 30, 2018 | D  | epreciation | D  | ispositions | Jı         | une 30, 2019 |
| Accumulated depreciation          |    |              |    |             |    |             |            |              |
| Land improvements                 | \$ | 1,779,313    | \$ | 156,875     |    |             | \$         | 1,936,188    |
| Buildings & building improvements |    | 80,697,739   |    | 6,916,010   |    |             |            | 87,613,749   |
| Technology equipment              |    | 7,404,024    |    | 369,816     | \$ | 2,206,619   |            | 5,567,221    |
| Vehicles                          |    | 11,327,846   |    | 972,824     |    | 322,225     |            | 11,978,445   |
| Machinery and equipment           |    | 2,044,733    |    | 125,769     |    | 2,500       |            | 2,168,002    |
| Infrastructure                    |    | 1,268,018    |    | 134,023     |    |             |            | 1,402,041    |
| Total Accumulated depreciation    | \$ | 104,521,673  | \$ | 8,675,317   | \$ | 2,531,344   | \$         | 110,665,646  |
| Net Capital Assets                |    |              |    |             |    |             |            |              |
| Depreciable capital assets        | \$ | 171,724,242  |    |             |    |             | \$         | 205,425,471  |
| Non-depreciable capital assets    |    | 52,395,658   |    |             |    |             |            | 23,384,473   |
| Capital Assets, Net of            |    |              |    |             |    |             |            |              |
| Accumulated Depreciation          | \$ | 224,119,900  |    |             |    |             | \$         | 228,809,944  |
| · ·                               |    |              |    |             |    |             | -          | -            |

Continued

June 30, 2019

#### 4. Capital Assets--Continued

| Business-Type Activities              |    | Balance<br>ne 30, 2018 | A  | dditions   | Dispositions | Ju | Balance<br>ne 30, 2019 |
|---------------------------------------|----|------------------------|----|------------|--------------|----|------------------------|
| Cost                                  |    |                        |    |            |              |    |                        |
| Buildings and improvements            | \$ | 7,271,547              |    |            |              | \$ | 7,271,547              |
| Food service equipment                |    | 1,639,613              | \$ | 11,394     |              |    | 1,651,007              |
| Vehicles                              |    | 22,624                 |    |            |              |    | 22,624                 |
| Technology equipment                  |    | 13,549                 |    |            |              |    | 13,549                 |
| Total Assets at Cost                  | \$ | 8,947,333              | \$ | 11,394     | \$           | \$ | 8,958,727              |
|                                       |    | Balance                | ъ. |            | Diaman Mana  |    | Balance                |
| Assumulated Demossistian              | Ju | ne 30, 2018            | De | oreciation | Dispositions | Ju | ne 30, 2019            |
| Accumulated Depreciation              | \$ | 2 105 505              | \$ | 142 021    |              | \$ | 0 200 426              |
| Buildings and improvements            | Ф  | 2,185,505              | Ф  | 142,931    |              | Ф  | 2,328,436              |
| Food service equipment Vehicles       |    | 1,409,400              |    |            |              |    | 1,409,400              |
|                                       |    | 22,624                 |    | 20.067     |              |    | 22,624                 |
| Technology equipment                  |    | 13,537                 |    | 28,067     |              |    | 41,604                 |
| <b>Total Accumulated Depreciation</b> | \$ | 3,631,066              | \$ | 170,998    | \$           | \$ | 3,802,064              |
|                                       |    |                        |    |            |              |    |                        |
| Capital Assets, Net of                |    |                        |    |            |              |    |                        |

Governmental activities' depreciation expense is allocated to specific functions or programs on the Statement of Activities as follows:

| Instruction                          |                            | \$ 5,920,043 |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------|
| Instructional staff support services |                            | 710          |
| District administration              |                            | 72,314       |
| School administration                |                            | 219          |
| Business support services            |                            | 85           |
| Plant operations and maintenance     |                            | 1,587,702    |
| Student transportation               |                            | 1,094,244    |
|                                      |                            |              |
|                                      | Total Depreciation Expense | \$ 8,675,317 |

June 30, 2019

#### 5. Bonded Debt and Lease Obligations

The amounts shown in the accompanying basic financial statements as bond obligations represent the District's future obligations to make lease payments relating to the bonds issued by the Oldham County School District Finance Corporation.

The original amount of each issue, the issue date, and interest rate are summarized below:

| Proceeds   | Interest Rates   |
|------------|--|
|            |  |
| 7,335,000  | 3.00 - 3.35%   |
| 8,445,000  | 1.20 - 3.00%   |
| 3,980,000  | 0.50 - 2.70%   |
| 3,050,000  | 1.00 - 4.30%   |
| 5,245,000  | 1.00 - 2.50%   |
| 6,540,000  | 2.00 - 4.00%   |
| 17,820,000 | 2.00%  |
| 13,035,000 | 2.00 - 2.40%   |
| 10,360,000 | 3.88%  |
| 18,465,000 | 2.00 - 4.00%   |
| 28,965,000 | 2.00 - 5.00%   |
| 15,565,000 | 2.00 - 4.00%   |
| 33,485,000 | 0.05 - 4.00%   |
| 13,740,000 | 3.00 - 3.50%   |
|            | 7,335,000<br>8,445,000<br>3,980,000<br>3,050,000<br>5,245,000<br>6,540,000<br>17,820,000<br>13,035,000<br>10,360,000<br>18,465,000<br>28,965,000<br>15,565,000<br>33,485,000 |

The District, through the General Fund, the Facility Support Program ("FSPK") Fund, and the SEEK Capital Outlay Fund, is obligated to make payments in amounts sufficient to satisfy debt service requirements on bonds issued by the Oldham County School District Finance Corporation to construct school facilities. The District has an option to purchase the property under lease at any time by retiring the bonds then outstanding.

June 30, 2019

#### 5. Bonded Debt and Lease Obligations--Continued

For the 2008 Refunding, 2012 Refunding, 2012B Refunding, 2013, 2015 and 2016 Refunding 2nd bonds, the District entered into participation agreements with the Kentucky School Facilities Construction Commission (Commission). The Commission was created by the Kentucky General Assembly to assist local school districts in meeting school construction needs. The participation agreements generally provide for the Commission to assist the District in meeting bond obligations and are renewable, at the Commission's option, bi-annually. Should the Kentucky General Assembly choose to not fund the Commission in the future, the District would be responsible for meeting the full requirements of the bond issues. The table below sets forth the amount to be paid by the District and the Commission for each year until maturity of all bond issues.

The bonds may be called prior to maturity with redemption premiums specified in each issue. Assuming no bonds are called prior to scheduled maturity, the District's minimum obligations, including amounts to be paid by the Commission, as of June 30, 2019 for debt service (principal and interest) are as follows:

| Fiscal        | Kentucky School Facility |               |       |              |    |              |     |          |    |             |
|---------------|--------------------------|---------------|-------|--------------|----|--------------|-----|----------|----|-------------|
| Year          |                          | Oldham County | / Sch | ool District |    | Construction | Com | mission  |    |             |
| <b>Ending</b> |                          | Principal     |       | Interest     |    | Principal    |     | Interest |    | Total       |
|               |                          |               |       |              |    |              |     |          |    |             |
| 2020          | \$                       | 9,410,570     | \$    | 4,886,375    | \$ | 359,430      | \$  | 109,478  | \$ | 14,765,853  |
| 2021          |                          | 9,626,055     |       | 4,670,236    |    | 333,945      |     | 100,377  |    | 14,730,613  |
| 2022          |                          | 9,907,090     |       | 4,402,207    |    | 342,910      |     | 91,412   |    | 14,743,619  |
| 2023          |                          | 10,187,617    |       | 4,124,443    |    | 352,383      |     | 81,939   |    | 14,746,382  |
| 2024          |                          | 10,456,799    |       | 3,854,203    |    | 328,201      |     | 72,398   |    | 14,711,601  |
| 2025          |                          | 10,688,454    |       | 3,623,779    |    | 161,546      |     | 64,266   |    | 14,538,045  |
| 2026          |                          | 11,172,491    |       | 3,137,705    |    | 167,509      |     | 58,304   |    | 14,536,009  |
| 2027          |                          | 11,695,233    |       | 2,619,911    |    | 174,767      |     | 51,977   |    | 14,541,888  |
| 2028          |                          | 12,498,611    |       | 1,903,518    |    | 176,389      |     | 45,417   |    | 14,623,935  |
| 2029          |                          | 6,050,835     |       | 1,607,726    |    | 169,165      |     | 38,986   |    | 7,866,712   |
| 2030          |                          | 6,219,436     |       | 1,428,146    |    | 175,564      |     | 32,586   |    | 7,855,732   |
| 2031          |                          | 6,367,755     |       | 1,237,135    |    | 182,245      |     | 25,905   |    | 7,813,040   |
| 2032          |                          | 6,495,776     |       | 1,028,483    |    | 189,224      |     | 18,927   |    | 7,732,410   |
| 2033          |                          | 6,613,531     |       | 817,045      |    | 196,469      |     | 11,675   |    | 7,638,720   |
| 2034          |                          | 6,232,388     |       | 608,883      |    | 157,612      |     | 5,013    |    | 7,003,896   |
| 2035          |                          | 5,863,663     |       | 409,709      |    | 36,337       |     | 1,454    |    | 6,311,163   |
| 2036          |                          | 2,420,000     |       | 186,088      |    |              |     |          |    | 2,606,088   |
| 2037          |                          | 2,650,000     |       | 105,788      |    |              |     |          |    | 2,755,788   |
| 2038          |                          | 895,000       |       | 48,213       |    |              |     |          |    | 943,213     |
| 2039          |                          | 930,000       |       | 16,275       |    |              |     |          | _  | 946,275     |
|               | \$                       | 146,381,304   | \$    | 40,715,868   | \$ | 3,503,696    | \$  | 810,114  | \$ | 191,410,982 |

Continued

June 30, 2019

#### 5. Bonded Debt and Lease Obligations--Continued

A summary of the changes in the outstanding bonds during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019 is as follows:

|   | Balance        |               |              | Balance        |
|---|----------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|
| Issue                                       | June 30, 2018  | Additions     | Payments     | June 30, 2019  |
| 2008 Refunding                              | \$ 3,005,000   |               | \$ 1,020,000 | \$ 1,985,000   |
| 2009 Refunding                              | 235,000        |               | 235,000      | Ψ 1,000,000    |
| 2010 Refunding                              | 5,150,000      |               | 1,460,000    | 3,690,000      |
| 2010B Refunding                             | 2,670,000      |               | 190.000      | 2,480,000      |
| 2011  | 2,115,000      |               | 115,000      | 2,000,000      |
| 2011 Refunding                              | 3,245,000      |               | 490,000      | 2,755,000      |
| 2012  | 6,480,000      |               | 15,000       | 6,465,000      |
| 2012 Refunding                              | 10,735,000     |               | 1,700,000    | 9,035,000      |
| 2012B Refunding                             | 10,950,000     |               | 460,000      | 10,490,000     |
| 2013  | 8,435,000      |               | 525,000      | 7,910,000      |
| 2015  | 18,390,000     |               | 25,000       | 18,365,000     |
| 2016 Refunding                              | 27,000,000     |               | 550,000      | 26,450,000     |
| 2016B Refunding                             | 31,445,000     |               | 2,060,000    | 29,385,000     |
| 2016  | 15,350,000     |               | 215,000      | 15,135,000     |
| 2018  |                | \$ 13,740,000 |              | 13,740,000     |
| Subtotal                                    | 145,205,000    | 13,740,000    | 9,060,000    | 149,885,000    |
| Add premium, net of accretion and discount, |                |               |              |                |
| net of amortization                         | 6,247,577      | (144,622)     | 755,721      | 5,347,234      |
| Totals, net                                 | \$ 151,452,577 | \$ 13,595,378 | \$ 9,815,721 | \$ 155,232,234 |

#### 6. Accrued Sick and Vacation Leave Benefits

Upon retirement from the school system, eligible employees will receive from the District an amount equal to 30% of the value of accrued sick leave. Additionally, upon termination of employment, employees eligible for retirement will receive 100% of the value of accumulated vacation pay.

The compensated absence liability for both sick and vacation leave benefits is reported on the government-wide financial statements.

For governmental fund financial statements, the current portion of accrued sick and vacation leave is the amount expected to be paid using expendable available resources. This amount is recorded in the accumulated leave payable account in the General Fund. The non-current portion of the liability is not reported.

#### Continued

June 30, 2019

#### 6. Accrued Sick and Vacation Leave Benefits--Continued

A summary of the changes in the estimated accrued sick and vacation leave benefits during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019 is as follows:

| Balance as of June 30, 2018               | \$<br>1,809,138 |
|---|-----------------|
| Additions/increases to estimate           | 74,193          |
| Less payments of sick hours at retirement | (540,199)       |
| Balance as of June 30, 2019               | 1,343,132       |
| Less current portion                      | <br>386,813     |
| Non-current Portion                       | \$<br>956,319   |

#### 7. Commitments and Contingencies

The District receives funding from federal and state government agencies and private contributions. These funds are to be used for designated purposes only. For government agency grants, if based on the grantors' review the funds are considered not to have been used for the intended purpose, the grantors may request a refund of funds advanced, or refuse to reimburse the District for its disbursements. The collectability of any related receivables as of June 30, 2019 may be impaired. The amount of such future refunds and unreimbursed disbursements, if any, is not expected to be significant. Continuation of the District's grant programs is predicated upon the grantors' satisfaction that the funds provided are being spent as intended and the grantors' intent to continue their programs.

#### 8. Retirement Plans

District employees are provided with two pension plans, based on each position's college degree requirement. The County Employees Retirement System ("CERS") covers employees whose position does not require a college degree or teaching certification. The Teachers' Retirement System of the state of Kentucky ("TRS") covers positions requiring teaching certification or otherwise requiring a college degree.

June 30, 2019

#### 8. Retirement Plans--Continued

#### General Information about the County Employees Retirement System ("CERS")

Plan Description – Employees whose positions do not require a college degree or teaching certification are covered by the CERS, a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan administered by the Kentucky Retirement System, an agency of the Commonwealth of Kentucky. Under the provisions of the Kentucky Revised Statute "(KRS") Section 61.645, the Board of Trustees of the Kentucky Retirement System administers CERS and has the authority to establish and amend benefit provisions. The Kentucky Retirement System issues a publicly available financial report that includes financial statements and required supplementary information for CERS. That report may be obtained from http://kyret.ky.gov/.

Benefits Provided – CERS provides retirement, health insurance, and death and disability benefits to plan employees and beneficiaries. Employees are vested in the plan after five years of service. For retirement purposes, employees are grouped into three tiers, based on hire date:

| Tier 1 | Participation date Unreduced retirement Reduced retirement | Before September 1, 2008<br>27 years of service or 65 years old<br>At least 5 years of service and 55 years old<br>or at least 25 years of service and any age |
|--------|--|--|
| Tier 2 | Participation date<br>Unreduced retirement                 | September 1, 2008 – December 31, 2013<br>At least 5 years of service and 65 years old<br>or age 57+ and sum of service years plus age equal 87                 |
|        | Reduced retirement   | At least 10 years of service and 60 years old  |
| Tier 3 | Participation date<br>Unreduced retirement                 | After December 31, 2013 At least 5 years of service and 65 years old or age 57+ and sum of service years plus age equal 87                                     |
|        | Reduced retirement   | Not available  |

Cost of living adjustments are provided at the discretion of the Kentucky General Assembly. Retirement is based on a factor that uses the number of years of service and hire date multiplied by the average of the highest five years' earnings. Reduced benefits are based on factors of both of these components.

Participating employees become eligible to receive the health insurance benefit after at least 180 months of service. Death benefits are provided for death, whether after retirement and prior to retirement. Death benefits after retirement are \$5,000 in lump sum. Five years of service is required for death benefits prior to retirement and the employee must have suffered a duty-related death. The decedent's beneficiary will receive the higher of the normal death benefit and \$10,000 plus 25% of the decedent's monthly final rate of pay, and any dependent child will receive 10% of the decedent's monthly final rate of pay up to 40% for all dependent children. Five years of service is required for nonservice-related disability benefits.

Notes to Basic Financial Statements--Continued

#### **Oldham County School District**

June 30, 2019

#### 8. Retirement Plans--Continued

Contributions – Required contributions as determined by the Kentucky Retirement System Board of Trustees by the employee are based on the tier:

|        | Required Contribution |
|--------|-----------------------|
| Tier 1 | 5%                    |
| Tier 2 | 5% + 1% for insurance |
| Tier 3 | 5% + 1% for insurance |

#### General Information about the Teachers Retirement System of the State of Kentucky ("TRS")

Plan Description – The District's teaching certified employees and certain other employees whose positions require at least a college degree are provided pensions through TRS – a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan with a special funding situation established to provide retirement annuity plan coverage for local school districts and other public educational agencies in the Commonwealth of Kentucky. TRS was created by the 1938 General Assembly and is governed by Chapter 161 Section 220 through Chapter 161 Section 990 of the KRS. TRS is a blended component unit of the Commonwealth of Kentucky, and therefore is included in the Commonwealth's financial statements. TRS issues a publicly available financial report that can be obtained at http://www.trs.ky.gov/financial-reports-information.

Benefits Provided – For employees who have established an account in a retirement system administered by the Commonwealth prior to July 1, 2008, employees become vested when they complete five years of credited service. To qualify for monthly retirement benefits, payable for life, employees must either attain age fifty-five and have completed five years of Kentucky service, or have completed 27 years of Kentucky service.

Employees who retire before age 60 with less than 27 years of service receive reduced retirement benefits. Employees with an account established prior to July 1, 2002 receive monthly payments equal to 2% (service prior to July 1, 1983) and 2.5% (service after July 1, 1983) of their final average salaries for each year of credited service. New employees (including second retirement accounts) after July 1, 2002 will receive monthly benefits equal to 2% of their final average salary for each year of service if, upon retirement, their total service is less than ten years. New employees after July 1, 2002 who retire with ten or more years of total service will receive monthly benefits equal to 2.5% of their final average salary for each year of service, including the first ten years. In addition, employees who retire July 1, 2004 and later with more than 30 years of service will have their multiplier increased for all years over 30 from 2.5% to 3.0% to be used in their benefit calculation. Effective July 1, 2008, TRS was amended to change the benefit structure for employees hired on or after that date.

June 30, 2019

### 8. Retirement Plans--Continued

Final average salary is defined as the member's five highest annual salaries for those with less than 27 years of service. Employees at least age 55 with 27 or more years of service may use their three highest annual salaries to compute the final average salary. TRS also provides disability benefits for vested employees at the rate of 60% of the final average salary. A life insurance benefit payable upon the death of a member is \$2,000 for active contributing employees and \$5,000 for retired or disabled employees.

Cost of living increases are 1.5% annually. Additional ad hoc increases and any other benefit amendments must be authorized by the Kentucky General Assembly.

Contributions – Contribution rates are established by KRS. Employees are required to contribute 12.855% of their salaries to TRS.

The Commonwealth of Kentucky, as a non-employer contributing entity, pays matching contributions at the rate of 13.105% of salaries for employees hired before July 1, 2008, and 14.105% for those hired after July 1, 2008. For employees whose salaries are federally funded, the District contributes 16.105% of salaries. If an employee leaves covered employment before accumulating five years of credited service, accumulated employee pension contributions plus interest are refunded to the employee upon the employee's request.

# Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

As of June 30, 2019, the District reported a liability for its proportionate share of the net pension liability for CERS. The District did not report a liability for the District's proportionate share of the net pension liability for TRS because the Commonwealth of Kentucky provides the pension support directly to TRS on behalf of the District. The approximate amount recognized by the District and the Commonwealth of Kentucky as its proportionate share of the net pension liability were as follows:

District's proportionate share of the CERS net pension liability

\$ 39,439,687

Commonwealth's proportionate share of the TRS net liability associated with the District

\$227,259,413

The net pension liability for each plan was measured as of June 30, 2018, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date.

June 30, 2019

### 8. Retirement Plans--Continued

The District's proportionate share of the net pension liability for CERS was based on the actual liability of the employees and former employees relative to the total liability of CERS as determined by the actuary. At June 30, 2018, the District's proportion was 0.65%.

For the year ended June 30, 2019, the District recognized pension expense totaling \$6,252,262 related to CERS and \$16,466,682 related to TRS. The TRS expense represents amounts paid on the District's behalf during the year.

The District reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pension expense from the following sources:

|  | Deferred Outflows of Resources | Deferred<br>Inflows of<br>Resources |  |
|--|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| Differences between expected and actual experience     | \$ 1,286,411                   | \$ 577,313                          |  |
| Changes of assumptions                                 | 3,854,402                      |                                     |  |
| Net difference between projected and actual earnings   |                                |                                     |  |
| on pension plan investments                            | 1,833,973                      | 2,306,877                           |  |
| Changes in proportion and differences between District |                                |                                     |  |
| contributions and proportionate share of contributions | 4,141                          | 324,863                             |  |
| District contributions after the measurement date      | 2,615,773                      |                                     |  |
|  |                                |                                     |  |
| Total  | \$ 9,594,700                   | \$ 3,209,053                        |  |

The District reported \$2,615,773 as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from District contributions subsequent to the measurement date that will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ended June 30, 2019. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

| Year Ending June 30 |  |    |           |  |
|---------------------|--|----|-----------|--|
|                     |  |    |           |  |
| 2020                |  | \$ | 2,962,420 |  |
| 2021                |  |    | 1,476,211 |  |
| 2022                |  |    | (457,078) |  |
| 2023                |  |    | (211,679) |  |

June 30, 2019

### 8. Retirement Plans--Continued

Actuarial Assumptions – The total pension liability in the June 30, 2017 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

|  | <u>CERS</u> | <u>TRS</u>   |
|--|-------------|--------------|
| Inflation (price / wage)                     | 3.25%       | 3.00%        |
| Projected salary increases (annually)        | 4.00%       | 3.50 - 7.30% |
| Investment rate of return, net of investment |             |              |
| expense and inflation                        | 7.50%       | 7.50%        |

For CERS, the mortality table used for active members is RP-2000 Combined Mortality Table projected with Scale BB to 2013 (multiplied by 50% for males and 30% for females). There is some margin in the current mortality tables for possible future improvement in mortality rates and that margin will be reviewed again when the next experience investigation is conducted.

For TRS, mortality rates were based on the RP-2000 Combined Mortality Table for Males or Females, as appropriate, with adjustments for mortality improvements based on a projection of Scale BB to 2025 set forward two years for males and one year for females.

For CERS, the long-term expected return on plan assets is reviewed as part of the regular experience studies prepared every five years for the Kentucky Retirement Systems. The most recent analysis, performed for the period covering fiscal years 2005 through 2013, is outlined in a report dated August 30, 2014. Several factors are considered in evaluating the long-term historical data, estimates inherent in current market data, and a log-normal distribution analysis in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected return, net of investment expense and inflation) were developed by the investment consultant for each major asset class. These ranges were combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and then adding expected inflation. The capital market assumptions developed by the investment consultant are intended for use over a 10-year horizon and may not be useful in setting the long-term rate of return for funding pension plans which cover a longer timeframe. The assumption is intended to be a long-term assumption and is not expected to change absent a significant change in the asset allocation, a change in the inflation assumption, or a fundamental change in the market that alters expected returns in future years.

June 30, 2019

### 8. Retirement Plans—Continued

The target allocation and best estimates of arithmetic real rate of return for each major asset class are summarized in the table below:

|                      | Target     | Long-Term<br>Expected Real |
|----------------------|------------|----------------------------|
| CERS Asset Classes   | Allocation | Rate of Return             |
| U.S. Equity          | 17.50%     | 4.87%                      |
| International Equity | 17.50%     | 6.71%                      |
| Global Bonds         | 4.00%      | 1.20%                      |
| Credit Fixed         | 24.00%     | 6.71%                      |
| Private Equity       | 10.00%     | 6.50%                      |
| Real Estate          | 5.00%      | 9.00%                      |
| Absolute Return      | 10.00%     | 5.00%                      |
| Real Return          | 10.00%     | 7.00%                      |
| Cash                 | 2.00%      | 1.50%                      |
| Total                | 100.00%    |                            |

For TRS, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a log-normal distribution analysis in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. The target allocation and best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class, as provided by TRS's investment consultant, are summarized in the following table:

| TRS Asset Classes      | Target Allocation | Expected Real Rate of Return |
|------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|
| U.S. equity            | 40.00%            | 4.20%                        |
| International equity   | 22.00%            | 5.20%                        |
| Fixed income           | 15.00%            | 1.20%                        |
| Additional categories* | 8.00%             | 3.30%                        |
| Real estate            | 6.00%             | 3.80%                        |
| Alternatives           | 7.00%             | 6.30%                        |
| Cash                   | 2.00%             | 0.90%                        |
| Total                  | 100.00%           |                              |

<sup>\*</sup>Includes High Yield, Non-U.S. Development Bonds and Private Credit Strategies.

### **Oldham County School District**

June 30, 2019

### 8. Retirement Plans--Continued

Discount Rate – For CERS, the discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 6.25%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that local employers would contribute at the actuarially determined contribution rates. Projected inflows from investment earnings were calculated using the long-term assumed investment return of 7.5%. The long-term assumed investment rate of return was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability. The target asset allocation and best estimates of arithmetic nominal rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the Kentucky Retirement Systems Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.

For TRS, the discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.50%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that plan member contributions will be made at the current contribution rates, and the employer contributions will be made by the state at statutorily required rates. Based on those assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan employees until the 2036 plan year. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments through 2035 and a change in the municipal bond index rate of 3.89% was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments after 2035. The Single Equivalent Investment Rate ("SEIR") that discounts the entire projected benefit stream to the same amount as the sum of the present values of the two separate benefit payment streams was used to determine the total pension liability.

Sensitivity of CERS and TRS proportionate share of net pension lability to changes in the discount rate – The following table presents the District's net pension liability, calculated using the discount rates selected by each pension system, as well as what the District's net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower or 1-percentage-point higher than the current rate:

|   | Current<br>1% Decrease | Discount Rate | 1% Increase   |
|---|------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| CERS  | 5.25%                  | 6.25%         | 7.25%         |
| District's proportionate share of net pension liability     | \$ 49,650,443          | \$ 39,439,657 | \$ 30,884,806 |
| TRS District's proportionate share of net pension liability | 6.50%                  | 7.50%<br>-    | 8.50%         |

Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position – Detailed information about the pension plan's fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued financial reports of both CERS and TRS.

### **Oldham County School District**

June 30, 2019

#### 8. Retirement Plans--Continued

#### **Other Retirement Plans**

The District makes available various 401(k), 403(b), and 457 defined contribution pension plans for all employees. These Plans are administered by independent third party administrators. Employees are allowed to contribute any amount to the Plans up to the Internal Revenue Code maximum allowable amount. The District does not contribute to the Plans, but the District retains authority to amend or terminate these plans. Members contributed approximately \$1,255,000 during the year ended June 30, 2019.

### 9. Postemployment Benefits

Retired District employees may receive postemployment benefits other than pensions ("OPEB") through the same fiduciary pension system to which they contributed during their employment. In accordance with Kentucky Revised Statutes, these benefits are provided and advanced-funded on an actuarially determined basis through the CERS and the TRS plans. Required schedules of funding progress immediately follow these notes to the financial statements and present multi-year trend information about funding levels. The TRS maintains two separate OPEB plans for its retirees.

### **CERS**

CERS provides health insurance, disability insurance and death benefits to Plan employees and beneficiaries. Pension benefits are grouped into three tiers based on participation date with benefits adjusted based on tier. OPEB are not adjusted by tier other than the determination of retirement eligibility.

Benefits provided – Participating employees become eligible to receive the health insurance benefit after at least 180 months of service. If a participating employee suffers a work-related death, CERS will provide a lump sum payment of \$10,000 plus a lifetime monthly payment of 75% of the member's monthly average until the spouse's death or remarriage. If a participating employee dies prior to retirement and the death is not work-related, the beneficiary may choose from a selection of actuarial calculated lump sum or annuity payments. Five years' service is required for non-service-related disability benefits, and the disabled employee must be determined as disabled by KRS Medical Review Physicians panel.

Contributions – CERS employer contributions are split between the pension fund (approximately 75%) and the OPEB (approximately 25%). Employee contributions are 5% of their salary. Employees of tiers 2 and 3 contribute an additional 1% of their salary before retirement to fund OPEB.

June 30, 2019

### 9. Postemployment Benefits--Continued

# OPEB Liabilities, OPEB Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEBs - CERS

At June 30, 2019, the District reported a liability of \$11,497,228 for its proportionate share of the collective net OPEB liability that reflected a reduction for state OPEB support provided to the District. The collective net OPEB liability was measured as of June 30, 2018, and the total OPEB liability used to calculate the collective net OPEB liability was based on a projection of the District's long-term share of contributions to the OPEB plan relative to the projected contributions of all participating employers, actuarially determined. At June 30, 2018, the District's proportion remained at 0.65%, which was the second year of measurement.

For the year ended June 30, 2019, the District recognized OPEB expense of \$1,345,908.

At June 30, 2019, the District reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEBs from the following sources:

|  | Deferred<br>Outflows of<br>Resources |           | Deferred<br>Inflows of<br>Resources |           |
|--|--------------------------------------|-----------|-------------------------------------|-----------|
| Differences between expected and actual experience     |                                      |           | \$                                  | 1,339,849 |
| Changes of assumptions                                 | \$                                   | 2,296,167 |                                     | 26,564    |
| Net difference between projected and actual earnings   |                                      |           |                                     |           |
| on OPEB investments                                    |                                      |           |                                     | 791,933   |
| Changes in proportion and differences between District |                                      |           |                                     |           |
| contributions and proportionate share of contributions |                                      |           |                                     | 69,045    |
| District contributions after the measurement date      |                                      | 848,272   |                                     |           |
|  |                                      |           |                                     |           |
| Total  | \$                                   | 3,144,439 | \$                                  | 2,227,391 |

Of the total amount reported as deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB, deferred outflows resulting from District contributions subsequent to the measurement date and before the end of the fiscal year will be included as a reduction of the collective net OPEB liability in the year ended June 30, 2019. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized over a closed period of either five years for investments-related deferrals or the estimated remaining service life for active participants in CERS for other deferred items. As of June 30, 2018 plan year, the estimated remaining service life was 6.30 years. These items will be recognized in the District's OPEB expense as follows:

### **Oldham County School District**

June 30, 2019

### 9. Postemployment Benefits--Continued

| Year Ending June 30 |    |           |  |  |
|---------------------|----|-----------|--|--|
| 2020                | \$ | 26,793    |  |  |
| 2021                |    | 26,793    |  |  |
| 2022                |    | 26,793    |  |  |
| 2023                |    | 180,600   |  |  |
| 2024                |    | (113,994) |  |  |
| Thereafter          |    | (78,207)  |  |  |

Actuarial assumptions – The total OPEB liability in the June 30, 2017 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

| Inflation                  | 3.25%  |
|----------------------------|--|
| Discount Rate              | 5.85%  |
| Municipal Bond Index Rate  | 3.62%  |
| Investment Rate of Return  | 7.50%  |
| Projected Salary increases | 4.00%  |
| Actuarial Cost Method      | Entry Age Normal   |
| Asset Valuation Method     | 20% of the difference between the market value of assets     |
|                            | and the expected actuarial value of the assets is recognized |
| Healthcare trend rates:    |  |
| Under 65                   | 7.50% at 1/1/2019 decreasing to 5.0%                         |
|                            | over a period of 5 years                                     |
| Ages 65 and Older          | 5.50% at 1/1/2019 decreasing to 5.0%                         |
|                            | over a period of 2 years                                     |
| Mortality                  | RP-2000 Combined Mortality Table, projected to 2013 with     |
|                            | Scale BB (set back 1 year for females)                       |

The long-term expected rate of return on OPEB plan investments was determined using an asset valuation method where 20% of the difference between the market value of assets and the expected actuarial value of assets is recognized.

Discount rate — The discount rate used to measure the total OPEB liability was 5.85%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that plan member contributions will be made at the current contribution rates and the employer contributions will be made at statutorily required rates. Based on those assumptions, the OPEB plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on OPEB plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total OPEB liability.

### **Oldham County School District**

June 30, 2019

### 9. Postemployment Benefits--Continued

Sensitivity of the District's proportionate share of net OPEB liability to changes in the discount rate - The following table presents the District's proportionate share of the collective net OPEB liability of the system, calculated using the discount rate of 5.85%, as well as what the District's proportionate share of the collective net OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (4.85%) or 1-percentage-point higher (6.85%) than the current rate:

|                    | 19 | 6 Decrease | Cur | rent Discount | 19 | 6 Increase |
|--------------------|----|------------|-----|---------------|----|------------|
| CERS Discount Rate |    | 4.85%      |     | 5.85%         |    | 6.85%      |
| Net OPEB Liability | \$ | 14,933,056 | \$  | 11,497,228    | \$ | 8,570,530  |

Sensitivity of the District's proportionate share of the collective net OPEB liability to changes in the healthcare cost trend rates - The following presents the District's proportionate share of the collective net OPEB liability, as well as what the District's proportionate share of the collective net OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using healthcare cost trend rates that were 1-percentage-point lower or 1-percentage-point higher than the current healthcare cost trend rates:

|                    | Current Health |             |    |                 |    |             |  |
|--------------------|----------------|-------------|----|-----------------|----|-------------|--|
|                    | 1%             | 1% Decrease |    | Care Trend Rate |    | 1% Increase |  |
| Net OPEB Liability | \$             | 8,559,800   | \$ | 11,497,228      | \$ | 14,959,610  |  |

*OPEB plan fiduciary net position* – Detailed information about the OPEB plan's fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued TRS financial report.

#### TRS Medical Insurance Plan

Benefits provided—To be eligible for medical benefits, the member must have either retired from service or due to disability. The TRS Medical Insurance Fund offers coverage to members under the age of 65 through the Kentucky Employees Health Plan administered by the Kentucky Department of Employee Insurance. TRS retired members are given a supplement to be used for payment of their health insurance premium. The amount of the member's supplement is based on a contribution supplement table approved by the TRS Board of Trustees. The retired member pays premiums in excess of the monthly supplement. Once retired members and eligible spouses attain age 65 and are Medicare eligible, coverage is obtained through the TRS Medicare Eligible Health Plan.

### **Oldham County School District**

June 30, 2019

### 9. Postemployment Benefits--Continued

Contributions—In order to fund the post-retirement healthcare benefit, six and three quarters percent (6.75%) of the gross annual payroll of employees before July 1, 2008 is contributed. Three percent (3%) is paid by member contributions, three quarters percent (.75%) from State appropriation and three percent (3%) from the employer. Also, the premiums collected from retirees as described in the plan description and investment interest help meet the medical expenses of the plan.

# OPEB Liabilities, OPEB Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEBs - TRS

At June 30, 2019, the District reported a liability of \$30,783,000 for its proportionate share of the collective net OPEB liability that reflected a reduction for state OPEB support provided to the District. The collective net OPEB liability was measured as of June 30, 2018, and the total OPEB liability used to calculate the collective net OPEB liability was based on a projection of the District's long-term share of contributions to the OPEB plan relative to the projected contributions of all participating employers, actuarially determined. At June 30, 2018, the District's proportion was 0.89%, which was the second year of measurement.

The amount recognized by the District as its proportionate share of the OPEB liability, the related State support, and the total portion of the net OPEB liability that was associated with the District were as follows:

| District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability         |    | 30,783,000 |
|--|----|------------|
| State's proportionate share of the District's net OPEB liability |    | 26,529,000 |
|  | \$ | 57.312.000 |

For the year ended June 30, 2019, the District recognized OPEB expense of \$1,518,000 and revenue of \$1,377,751 for support provided by the State.

### **Oldham County School District**

June 30, 2019

# 9. Postemployment Benefits--Continued

At June 30, 2019, the District reported deferred outflows and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEBs from the following sources:

|  | Deferred<br>Outflows of<br>Resources | Deferred<br>Inflows of<br>Resources |
|--|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Differences between expected and actual experience     |                                      | \$ 1,577,000                        |
| Changes of assumptions                                 | \$ 423,000                           |                                     |
| Net difference between projected and actual earnings   |                                      |                                     |
| on OPEB investments                                    |                                      | 125,000                             |
| Changes in proportion and differences between District |                                      |                                     |
| contributions and proportionate share of contributions |                                      | 430,000                             |
| District contributions after the measurement date      | 1,938,662                            |                                     |
|  |                                      |                                     |
| Total  | \$ 2,361,662                         | \$ 2,132,000                        |

Amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in the District's OPEB expense as follows:

| Year Ending June 30 |    |           |  |  |  |
|---------------------|----|-----------|--|--|--|
| 2020                | \$ | (337,000) |  |  |  |
| 2021                |    | (337,000) |  |  |  |
| 2022                |    | (337,000) |  |  |  |
| 2023                |    | (281,000) |  |  |  |
| 2024                |    | (291,000) |  |  |  |
| Thereafter          |    | (126,000) |  |  |  |

June 30, 2019

### 9. Postemployment Benefits--Continued

Actuarial assumptions – The total OPEB liability in the June 30, 2017 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

| Inflation                  | 3.00%   |
|----------------------------|---|
| Discount Rate              | 8.00%   |
| Municipal Bond Index Rate  | 3.89%   |
| Investment Rate of Return  | 8.00%   |
| Single Equivalent Interest | 8.00%   |
| Real Wage Growth           | 50.00%  |
| Projected Salary increases | 3.5% - 7.20%  |
| Healthcare trend rates:    |   |
| Under 65                   | 7.75% for FY 2018 decreasing to 5.0% by FY 2024                 |
| Ages 65 and Older          | 5.75% for FY 2018 decreasing to 5.0% by FY 2021                 |
| Medicare Part B Premiums   | 0.00% for FY 2018 increasing to 5.00% by FY 2030                |
| Mortality                  | RP-2000 Combined Mortality Table, projected to 2025 with        |
|                            | Scale BB (set forward 2 years for males and 1 year for females) |

TRS mortality rates were based on the RP-2000 Combined Mortality Table projected to 2025 with projection scale BB and set forward two years for males and one year for females is used for the period after service retirement and for dependent beneficiaries. The RP-2000 Disabled Mortality Table set forward two years for males and seven years for females is used for the period after disability retirement. The remaining actuarial assumptions (e.g. initial per capita costs, health care cost trends, rate of plan participation, rates of plan election, etc.) used in the June 30, 2017 valuation were based on a review of recent plan experience done concurrently with the June 30, 2017 valuation.

The long-term expected rate of return on OPEB plan investments was determined using a lognormal distribution analysis in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of OPEB plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation.

June 30, 2019

### 9. Postemployment Benefits--Continued

The target allocation and best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class, as provided by TRS's investment consultant, are summarized in the following table:

| Asset Class                 | Target Allocation | Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|--|--|--|--|
| U.S. Equity                 | 58.00%            | 4.60%                                  |  |  |  |
| Fixed Income                | 9.00%             | 1.20%                                  |  |  |  |
| Real Estate                 | 5.50%             | 3.80%                                  |  |  |  |
| Private Equity              | 6.50%             | 6.30%                                  |  |  |  |
| Other Additional Categories | 20.00%            | 3.30%                                  |  |  |  |
| Cash                        | 1.00%             | 0.90%                                  |  |  |  |
| Total                       | 100.00%           |  |  |  |  |

Discount rate—For TRS, the discount rate used to measure the total OPEB liability was 8.00%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that plan member contributions will be made at current contribution rates and that employer contributions will be made at statutory required rates. Projected inflows from investment earnings were calculated using the long-term assumed investment return of 8.0%. Based on these assumptions, the OPEB plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments to current plan members. Therefore, the long-term investment rate of return was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total OPEB liability.

Sensitivity of the District's proportionate share of net OPEB liability to changes in the discount rate—The following table presents the net pension liability of the District, calculated using the discount rate of 8%, as well as what the District's net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower or 1-percentage-point higher than the current rate:

|  | 1% Decrease |            | Curi | rent Discount | 1% Increase |            |  |
|--|-------------|------------|------|---------------|-------------|------------|--|
| TRS Discount Rate                                    |             | 7.00%      |      | 8.00%         |             | 9.00%      |  |
| District's Proportionate Share of Net OPEB Liability | \$          | 36,098,000 | \$   | 30,783,000    | \$          | 26,356,000 |  |

### **Oldham County School District**

June 30, 2019

### 9. Postemployment Benefits--Continued

Sensitivity of the District's proportionate share of the collective net OPEB liability to changes in the healthcare cost trend rates – The following presents the District's proportionate share of the collective net OPEB liability, as well as what the District's proportionate share of the collective net OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using healthcare cost trend rates that were 1-percentage-point lower or 1-percentage-point higher than the current healthcare cost trend rates:

|                                | Current Health              |            |             |            |    |            |  |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------|-------------|------------|----|------------|--|
|                                | 1% Decrease Care Trend Rate |            | 1% Increase |            |    |            |  |
|                                |                             |            |             | <u> </u>   | ·  | _          |  |
| District's Proportionate Share |                             |            |             |            |    |            |  |
| of Net OPEB Liability          | \$                          | 25,526,000 | \$          | 30,783,000 | \$ | 37,270,000 |  |

*OPEB plan fiduciary net position*--Detailed information about the OPEB plan's fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued KRS financial report.

### **TRS Life Insurance Plan**

TRS administers a Life Insurance Plan for eligible active and retired members per Kentucky Revised Statute 161.655. The TRS Life Insurance Plan is a cost-sharing multiple employer defined benefit plan with a special funding situation. The plan is entirely funded by the state. Changes to the Plan may be made by the TRS Board of Trustees and the General Assembly.

Benefit provided – The TRS Life Insurance Plan provides a life insurance benefit of \$5,000 payable for members who retire based on service or disability. Active members may receive a \$2,000 lump sum payable. The benefit is payable to the member's estate or to a party designated by the member.

Contributions – Three hundredths of one percent (.03%) of the gross payroll of participating members is contributed by the state.

June 30, 2019

### 9. Postemployment Benefits--Continued

# OPEB Liabilities, OPEB Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEBs - TRS

At June 30, 2019, the District did not report a liability for its proportionate share of the collective net OPEB liability for life insurance benefits because the State of Kentucky provides the OPEB support directly to TRS on behalf of the District. The amount recognized by the District as its proportionate share of the OPEB liability, the related State support, and the total portion of the net OPEB liability that was associated with the District were as follows:

| State's proportionate share of the District's net OPEB liability District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability - | \$<br>455,000<br>- |
|---|--------------------|
| Total   | \$<br>455,000      |

For the year ended June 30, 2019, the District recognized revenue of \$19,198 for support provided by the state. At June 30, 2019 the District did not have any net OPEB liability, deferred outflows or deferred inflows related to the collective net OPEB liability for life insurance Benefits.

Actuarial assumptions – The total OPEB liability in the June 30, 2017 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

| Investment rate of return       | 7.50%, net of OPEB Plan Investment          |
|---------------------------------|---|
|                                 | Expense, including inflation                |
| Projected salary increases      | 3.50 - 7.20%, including inflation           |
| Inflation rate                  | 3.00%                                       |
| Real Wage Growth                | 0.50%                                       |
| Wage Inflation                  | 3.50%                                       |
| Municipal Bond Index Rate       | 3.89%                                       |
| Discount Rate                   | 7.50%                                       |
| Single Equivalent Interest Rate | 7.50%, net of OPEB plan investment expense, |
|                                 | including inflation                         |

Mortality rates were based on the RP-2000 Combined Mortality Table projected to 2025 with projection scale BB and set forward two years for males and one year for females is used for the period after service retirement and for dependent beneficiaries. The RP-2000 Disabled Mortality Table set forward two years for males and seven years for females is used for the period after disability retirement.

June 30, 2019

### 9. Postemployment Benefits--Continued

The long-term expected rate of return on OPEB plan investments was determined using a lognormal distribution analysis in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of OPEB plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation.

The target allocation and best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class, as provided by TRS' investment consultant, are summarized in the following table:

| Asset Class                 | TargetAllocation | Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return |
|-----------------------------|------------------|--|
| U.S. Equity                 | 40.00%           | 4.20%                                  |
| International Equity        | 23.00%           | 5.20%                                  |
| Fixed Income                | 18.00%           | 1.20%                                  |
| Real Estate                 | 6.00%            | 3.80%                                  |
| Private Equity              | 5.00%            | 6.30%                                  |
| Other Additional Categories | 6.00%            | 3.30%                                  |
| Cash                        | 2.00%            | 0.90%                                  |
| Total                       | 100.00%          |  |

Discount rate - The discount rate used to measure the state's total OPEB liability for life insurance was 7.50%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that the employer contributions will be made at statutorily required rates. Based on those assumptions, the OPEB plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on OPEB plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total OPEB liability.

*OPEB plan fiduciary net position* – Detailed information about the OPEB plan's fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued TRS financial report.

### **Oldham County School District**

June 30, 2019

### 10. On-behalf Payments for Fringe Benefits and Other District Expenditures

The District receives on-behalf payments for fringe benefits and other District expenditures from the Commonwealth of Kentucky. The following amounts are included as revenues and expenses/expenditures on the statement of activities, and the statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances/net position:

| Retirement contributions to TRS                     | \$ 16,466,682        |
|---|----------------------|
| Other post-employment benefits                      | 1,377,751            |
| Health insurance and other payroll-related payments | 12,299,229           |
| Technology  | 180,225              |
| Debt service  | 483,071              |
|   |                      |
| Total   | <u>\$ 30,806,958</u> |

### 11. Insurance, Risk Management and Related Activities

The District is exposed to various forms of loss of assets associated with the risks of fire, personal liability, theft, vehicular accidents, errors and omissions, fiduciary responsibility, etc.; and risks of loss related to torts, theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets, errors and omissions, natural disasters, worker's compensation, unemployment, etc. Each of these risk areas is covered through the purchase of commercial insurance.

The District has purchased insurance policies to cover losses in the areas of fleet, general liability, property, and workers' compensation. Coverage includes a \$10 million umbrella across all lines of insurance. Insurance Premiums are based on the cost experience of the District and are adjusted every one to three years.

### 12. Deficit Operating/Fund Balances

There are no District funds that currently have a deficit fund balance. The General Fund had operations that resulted in a current year operating gain, resulting in a corresponding increase of fund balance. The Debt Service fund had a decrease in fund balance of about \$239,000 as a result of spending the prior year's fund balance.

### 13. COBRA

Under COBRA, employers are mandated to notify terminated employees of available continuing insurance coverage. Failure to comply with this requirement may put the District at risk for a substantial loss contingency.

June 30, 2019

### 14. Transfer of Funds

The following transfers were made during the year ended June 30, 2019:

| Туре                    | From Fund                              | To Fund                                | Purpose                | Amount       |
|-------------------------|--|--|------------------------|--------------|
| Operating               | Daycare                                | General                                | Administrative         | \$ 1,484,765 |
| Operating               | Food Service                           | General                                | Administrative         | 195,464      |
| Operating               | General                                | Construction                           | Construction           | 955,550      |
| Operating               | General                                | Special Revenue<br>District Activities | Reallocation           | 11,248       |
| Operating               | General                                | Special Revenue                        | Reallocation           | 5,000        |
| Operating               | Special Revenue<br>District Activities | General                                | Administrative         | 248,782      |
| Financing               | Facility Support<br>Program ("FSPK")   | Debt<br>Service                        | Debt<br>payments       | 13,320,649   |
| Financing               | Facility Support<br>Program ("FSPK")   | Construction                           | Construction           | 438,250      |
| Financing               | Construction                           | Debt Service                           | Bond fees              | 95,460       |
| Matching                | Special Revenue<br>District Activities | Special Revenue                        | Technology<br>matching | 400,381      |
| Matching  There were no | Daycare                                | Special Revenue                        | Technology<br>matching | 81,121       |

### **Oldham County School District**

June 30, 2019

### 15. Recent GASB Pronouncements

Statement No. 83, Certain Asset Retirement Obligations, this statement addresses accounting and financial reporting for certain asset retirement obligations ("ARO"). This statement was adopted during the current year. It did not have a significant impact on the financial statements.

Statement No. 88, Certain Disclosures Related to Debt, including Direct Borrowings and Direct Placements, the objective of this Statement is to improve the information that is disclosed in the notes to the financial statements relating to debt. This statement was adopted during the current year. It did not have a significant impact on the financial statements.

The GASB has issued several reporting standards that will become effective for fiscal year 2020 and later years' financial statements.

Statement No. 84, *Fiduciary Activities*, establishes criteria for identifying fiduciary activities of all state and local governments.

Statement No. 85, *Omnibus 2017*, addresses practice issues that have been identified during implementation and application of certain GASB statements.

Statement No. 87, *Leases*, the objective of which is to better meet the information needs financial statement users by improving accounting and financial reporting for leases by governments.

Statement No. 89, Accounting for Interest Incurred before the End of a Construction Period, this Statement requires that interest cost incurred before the end of a construction period be recognized as an expense in the period in which the cost is incurred for financial statements prepared using the economic resources management focus. Thus, interest cost incurred before the end of a construction period will not be included in the historical cost of a capital asset reported in a business-type activity or enterprise fund.

Statement No. 90, *Majority Equity Interests-an amendment of GASB Statements No. 14 and No. 61*, the primary objective of this statement is to improve the consistency and comparability of reporting a government's majority equity interest in a legally separate organization and to improve the relevance of financial statement information of certain component units.

Statement No. 91, *Conduit Debt Obligations*, the primary objectives of this Statement are to provide a single method of reporting conduit debt obligations by issuers and eliminate diversity in practice associated with (1) commitments extended by issuers, (2) arrangements associated with conduit debt obligations, and (3) related note disclosures.

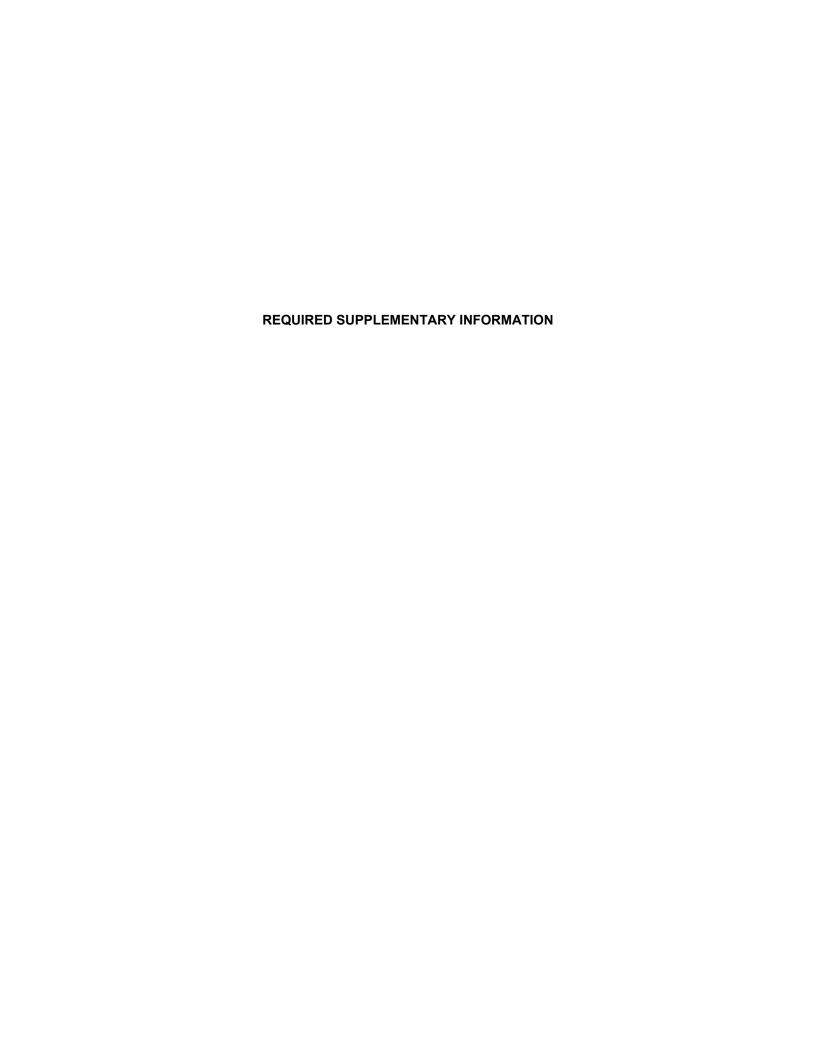
The District is currently evaluating the impact that will result from adopting these GASB standards and is therefore unable to disclose the impact that adopting these standards will have on the District's financial position and the results of its operations when the standards are adopted.

# **Oldham County School District**

June 30, 2019

### 16. Subsequent Events

The District's management has evaluated subsequent events through November 15, 2019, the date which the financial statements were available for issue. No subsequent events were of such a nature as to require disclosure.



# Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance Budget and Actual General Fund Oldham County School District Year Ended June 30, 2019

|   | Budgeted Amounts |              |                  |    | Variance with<br>Final Budget<br>Favorable/ |    |             |
|---|------------------|--------------|------------------|----|---|----|-------------|
|   | KD               | E Working    | Final            |    | Actual                                      |    | nfavorable) |
| Revenues  |                  |              |                  |    |   |    |             |
| From local sources:                               |                  |              |                  |    |   |    |             |
| Property taxes                                    | \$               | 36,599,693   | \$<br>36,599,693 | \$ | 35,798,027                                  | \$ | (801,666)   |
| Motor vehicle taxes                               |                  | 3,782,116    | 3,782,116        |    | 4,087,079                                   |    | 304,963     |
| Utilities taxes                                   |                  | 3,400,000    | 3,400,000        |    | 3,389,098                                   |    | (10,902)    |
| Earnings on investments                           |                  | 145,320      | 145,320          |    | 145,391                                     |    | 71          |
| Tuition and fees                                  |                  | 223,000      | 178,000          |    | 234,394                                     |    | 56,394      |
| Other local revenues                              |                  | 497,960      | 497,960          |    | 888,809                                     |    | 390,849     |
| State sources:                                    |                  |              |                  |    |   |    |             |
| SEEK  |                  | 39,626,783   | 40,091,746       |    | 40,091,746                                  |    |             |
| On-behalf revenues                                |                  | 20,174,400   | 20,174,400       |    | 29,745,062                                  |    | 9,570,662   |
| Restricted state revenues                         |                  | 270,012      | 270,012          |    | 285,546                                     |    | 15,534      |
| Federal - indirect                                |                  | 312,000      | <br>312,000      |    | 328,301                                     |    | 16,301      |
| Total Revenues                                    |                  | 105,031,284  | 105,451,247      |    | 114,993,453                                 |    | 9,542,206   |
| Expenditures                                      |                  |              |                  |    |   |    |             |
| Instruction                                       |                  | 64,537,939   | 66,773,720       |    | 75,723,592                                  |    | (8,949,872) |
| Support services:                                 |                  |              |                  |    |   |    |             |
| Student   |                  | 6,213,054    | 6,222,758        |    | 6,232,260                                   |    | (9,502)     |
| Instruction staff                                 |                  | 4,428,642    | 4,409,976        |    | 4,363,906                                   |    | 46,070      |
| District administration                           |                  | 1,771,610    | 1,771,610        |    | 1,870,102                                   |    | (98,492)    |
| School administration                             |                  | 8,000,011    | 8,000,011        |    | 7,334,153                                   |    | 665,858     |
| Business  |                  | 4,197,897    | 4,291,686        |    | 3,155,080                                   |    | 1,136,606   |
| Plant operation and maintenance                   |                  | 8,538,382    | 8,538,382        |    | 8,528,726                                   |    | 9,656       |
| Student transportation                            |                  | 6,943,626    | 6,943,627        |    | 6,624,198                                   |    | 319,429     |
| Facilities improvement and renovation             |                  | 31,000       | 31,000           |    | 200,945                                     |    | (169,945)   |
| Architectural and engineering                     |                  | 579,882      | 579,882          |    | 943,851                                     |    | (363,969)   |
| Contingency                                       |                  | 15,060,318   | <br>14,881,971   |    |   |    | 14,881,971  |
| Total Expenditures                                |                  | 120,302,361  | 122,444,623      |    | 114,976,813                                 |    | 7,467,810   |
| Excess/(Deficit) of Revenues over<br>Expenditures |                  | (15,271,077) | (16,993,376)     |    | 16,640                                      |    | 17,010,016  |
| Other Financing Sources/(Uses)                    |                  |              |                  |    |   |    |             |
| Proceeds from sale of capital assets              |                  |              |                  |    | 123,088                                     |    | 123,088     |
| Operating transfers in                            |                  | 190,036      | 1,923,583        |    | 1,929,011                                   |    | 5,428       |
| Operating transfers out                           |                  | (237,335)    | <br>(248,583)    | _  | (971,798)                                   |    | (723,215)   |
| Total Other Financing                             |                  | (47,299)     | <br>1,675,000    |    | 1,080,301                                   |    | (594,699)   |
| Net Change in Fund Balance                        |                  | (15,318,376) | (15,318,376)     |    | 1,096,941                                   | \$ | 16,415,317  |
| Fund Balance, July 1, 2018                        |                  | 15,318,376   | 15,318,376       |    | 18,160,327                                  |    |             |
| Fund Balance, June 30, 2019                       | \$               |              | \$<br>           | \$ | 19,257,268                                  |    |             |

# Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance Budget and Actual

# Special Revenue Fund Oldham County School District Year Ended June 30, 2019

|                                   | Budgeted Amounts |           |               |        | Variance with<br>Final Budget<br>Favorable/ |    |           |
|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------|---------------|--------|---|----|-----------|
|                                   | KDE              | Working   | Final         | Actu   | ıal   |    | avorable) |
| Revenues                          |                  |           |               |        |   |    | <u></u>   |
| Other local revenues              | \$               | 53,000    | \$<br>75,274  | \$ 149 | 9,274                                       | \$ | 74,000    |
| Restricted state revenues         |                  | 2,103,699 | 2,130,235     | 2,32   | 1,403                                       |    | 191,168   |
| Restricted federal revenues       |                  | 3,393,082 | 3,334,590     | 3,28   | 1,483                                       |    | (53,107)  |
| Total Revenues                    |                  | 5,549,781 | 5,540,099     | 5,752  | 2,160                                       |    | 212,061   |
| Expenditures                      |                  |           |               |        |   |    |           |
| Instruction                       |                  | 2,803,525 | 3,136,660     | 3,284  | 4,310                                       |    | (147,650) |
| Support services:                 |                  |           |               |        |   |    |           |
| Student                           |                  | 1,366,110 | 1,330,660     | 1,399  | 9,502                                       |    | (68,842)  |
| Instruction staff                 |                  | 1,201,920 | 1,418,856     | 1,46   | 1,140                                       |    | (42,284)  |
| School administration             |                  | 88,609    |               |        |   |    |           |
| Plant operation and maintenance   |                  |           |               |        |   |    |           |
| Student transportation            |                  | 1,100     |               |        |   |    |           |
| Community service activities      |                  | 93,517    | <br>94,559    | 93     | 3,710                                       |    | 849       |
| Total Expenditures                |                  | 5,554,781 | <br>5,980,735 | 6,238  | 8,662                                       |    | (257,927) |
| Excess (Deficit) of Revenues Over |                  |           |               |        |   |    |           |
| Expenditures                      |                  | (5,000)   | (440,636)     | (486   | 6,502)                                      |    | 45,866    |
| Other Financing Sources           |                  |           |               |        |   |    |           |
| Operating transfers in            |                  | 5,000     | 440,636       | 486    | 6,502                                       |    | (45,866)  |
| Operating transfers out           |                  |           |               |        |   |    |           |
| Total Other Financing Sources     |                  | 5,000     | <br>440,636   | 486    | 6,502                                       |    | (45,866)  |
| Net Change in Fund Balance        |                  |           |               |        |   |    |           |
| Fund Balance, July 1, 2018        |                  |           |               |        |   |    |           |
| Fund Balance, June 30, 2019       | \$               |           | \$            | \$     |   | \$ |           |

Schedule of District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability – County Employees Retirement System

# **Oldham County School District**

Year Ended June 30, 2019

| District's proportion of the net pension liability 2019 (2018 measurement period) 2018 (2017 measurement period) 2017 (2016 measurement period) 2016 (2015 measurement period) 2015 (2014 measurement period) | 0.65%<br>0.65%<br>0.67%<br>0.67%<br>0.65% |
|---|---|
| District's proportionate share of the net pension liability   |   |
| 2019 (2018 measurement period)  | \$<br>39,439,657                          |
| 2018 (2017 measurement period)  | 37,904,673                                |
| 2017 (2016 measurement period)  | 32,823,925                                |
| 2016 (2015 measurement period)  | 28,663,271                                |
| 2015 (2014 measurement period)  | 21,245,000                                |
| District's covered-employee payroll   |   |
| 2019 (2018 measurement period)  | \$<br>19,356,255                          |
| 2018 (2017 measurement period)  | 18,558,799                                |
| 2017 (2016 measurement period)  | 16,066,071                                |
| 2016 (2015 measurement period)  | 15,022,785                                |
| 2015 (2014 measurement period)  | 15,148,080                                |
| District's proportionate share of the net pension liability   |   |
| as a percentage of its covered-employee payroll   |   |
| 2019 (2018 measurement period)  | 203.76%                                   |
| 2018 (2017 measurement period)  | 204.24%                                   |
| 2017 (2016 measurement period)  | 204.31%                                   |
| 2016 (2015 measurement period)  | 190.80%                                   |
| 2015 (2014 measurement period)  | 140.30%                                   |
| Plan fiduciary net pension as a percentage of the total pension liability   |   |
| 2019 (2018 measurement period)  | 53.54%                                    |
| 2018 (2017 measurement period)  | 53.30%                                    |
| 2017 (2016 measurement period)  | 55.50%                                    |
| 2016 (2015 measurement period)  | 59.97%                                    |
| 2015 (2014 measurement period)  | 66.80%                                    |

Note: Schedule is intended to report information for the last 10 fiscal years. Additional years will be reflected when available.

# Schedule of District Contributions – County Employees Retirement System

# **Oldham County School District**

Year Ended June 30, 2019

| Contractually required contribution 2019 (2018 measurement period) 2018 (2017 measurement period) 2017 (2016 measurement period) 2016 (2015 measurement period) 2015 (2014 measurement period) | \$<br>2,615,773<br>2,418,417<br>2,740,874<br>2,668,047<br>2,860,339 |
|--|---|
| Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution   |   |
| 2019 (2018 measurement period)   | \$<br>2,615,773   |
| 2018 (2017 measurement period)   | 2,418,417   |
| 2017 (2016 measurement period)   | 2,740,874   |
| 2016 (2015 measurement period)   | 2,668,047   |
| 2015 (2014 measurement period)   | 2,860,339   |
| Contribution deficiency/(excess)   |   |
| 2019 (2018 measurement period)   | \$<br>-   |
| 2018 (2017 measurement period)   | -   |
| 2017 (2016 measurement period)   | -   |
| 2016 (2015 measurement period)   | -   |
| 2015 (2014 measurement period)   | -   |
| District's covered-employee payroll  |   |
| 2019 (2018 measurement period)   | \$<br>19,356,255  |
| 2018 (2017 measurement period)   | 18,558,799  |
| 2017 (2016 measurement period)   | 16,066,071  |
| 2016 (2015 measurement period)   | 15,022,785  |
| 2015 (2014 measurement period)   | 15,148,080  |
| Contributions as a percentage of covered-employee payroll  |   |
| 2019 (2018 measurement period)   | 13.51%  |
| 2018 (2017 measurement period)   | 13.03%  |
| 2017 (2016 measurement period)   | 17.06%  |
| 2016 (2015 measurement period)   | 17.76%  |
| 2015 (2014 measurement period)   | 18.88%  |

Note: Schedule is intended to report information for the last 10 fiscal years. Additional years will be reflected when available.

Notes to Required Supplementary Information – County Employees Retirement System

### **Oldham County School District**

Year Ended June 30, 2019

**Changes of Benefit Terms** – There have been no changes in benefit terms during the period covered by the required supplementary information (June 30, 2018 measurement period).

**Changes of Assumptions** – Since the prior measurement date (June 30, 2015), there have been no changes in demographic and economic assumptions that affect the measurement of the total pension liability.

**Assets Accumulated in Trust** – There are no assets accumulated in trust that meets the GASB criteria to pay pension benefits.

**Period Covered by the Required Supplementary Information** – GASB Statement No. 68, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions, an Amendment of GASB Statement No. 27* requires the accompanying supplementary information to report on trend information for the previous ten fiscal years if the information is available. The District has been provided this information for five fiscal years and will expand this supplementary information in future financial statements to cover additional periods as it becomes available.

Schedule of Commonwealth of Kentucky's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability – Teachers Retirement System

# **Oldham County School District**

Year Ended June 30, 2019

| Commonwealth of Kentucky's proportion of the net pension liability associated with the | District            |
|--|---------------------|
| 2019 (2018 measurement period)   | 1.74%               |
| 2018 (2017 measurement period)   | 1.72%               |
| 2017 (2016 measurement period)   | 1.64%               |
| 2016 (2015 measurement period)   | 1.61%               |
| 2015 (2014 measurement period)   | 1.51%               |
| Commonwealth of Kentucky's proportionate share of the net pension liability associated | d with the District |
| , , ,  | \$ 227,259,413      |
| 2018 (2017 measurement period)   | 464,913,222         |
| 2017 (2016 measurement period)   | 506,558,743         |
| 2016 (2015 measurement period)   | 394,337,603         |
| 2015 (2014 measurement period)   | 327,037,306         |
| Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the pension liability                   |                     |
| 2019 (2018 measurement period)   | 59.30%              |
| 2018 (2017 measurement period)   | 39.83%              |
| 2017 (2016 measurement period)   | 35.22%              |
| 2016 (2015 measurement period)   | 42.49%              |
| 2015 (2014 measurement period)   | 45.59%              |

Note: Schedules are intended to report information for the last 10 fiscal years. Additional years will be reflected when available.

Schedule of Commonwealth of Kentucky's Contributions – Teachers Retirement System

# **Oldham County School District**

Year Ended June 30, 2019

| Commonwealth of Kentucky contractually required contribution |                  |
|--|------------------|
| 2019 (2018 measurement period)                               | \$<br>16,466,682 |
| 2018 (2017 measurement period)                               | 16,518,089       |
| 2017 (2016 measurement period)                               | 8,334,978        |
| 2016 (2015 measurement period)                               | 8,155,439        |
| 2015 (2014 measurement period)                               | 7,706,732        |
| Commonwealth of Kentucky actual contribution                 |                  |
| 2019 (2018 measurement period)                               | \$<br>16,466,682 |
| 2018 (2017 measurement period)                               | 16,518,089       |
| 2017 (2016 measurement period)                               | 8,334,978        |
| 2016 (2015 measurement period)                               | 8,155,439        |
| 2015 (2014 measurement period)                               | 7,706,732        |
| Commonwealth of Kentucky contribution deficiency/(excess)    |                  |
| 2019 (2018 measurement period)                               | \$<br>-          |
| 2018 (2017 measurement period)                               | -                |
| 2017 (2016 measurement period)                               | -                |
| 2016 (2015 measurement period)                               | -                |
| 2015 (2014 measurement period)                               | -                |

Note: Schedules are intended to report information for the last 10 fiscal years. Additional years will be reflected when available.

Notes to Required Supplementary Information – Teachers Retirement System

### **Oldham County School District**

Year Ended June 30, 2019

**Changes of Benefit Terms** – There have been no changes in benefit terms during the period covered by the required supplementary information (June 30, 2018 measurement period).

Changes of Assumptions – Since the prior measurement date (June 30, 2014), the following demographic and economic assumption that affects the measurement of the total pension liability has been updated. In the 2011 valuation and later, the expectation of retired life mortality was changed to the RP-2000 Mortality Tables rather than the 1994 Group Annuity Mortality Table, which was used prior to 2011. In the 2011 valuation, rates of withdrawal, retirement, disability and mortality were adjusted to reflect actual experience more closely. In the 2011 valuation, the TRS Board adopted an interest smoothing methodology to calculate liabilities for purposes of determining the actuarially determined contributions.

**Assets Accumulated in Trust** – There are no assets accumulated in trust that meet the GASB criteria to pay pension benefits.

**Period Covered by the Required Supplementary Information** – GASB Statement No. 68, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions, an Amendment of GASB Statement No. 27* requires the accompanying supplementary information to report on trend information for the previous ten fiscal years if the information is available. The District has been provided this information for five fiscal years and will expand this supplementary information in future financial statements to cover additional periods as it becomes available. Since the Commonwealth of Kentucky makes all required pension contributions, the District has not included any District amounts in the required supplementary information.

Schedule of the District's Proportionate Share of the Collective Net OPEB Liability - County Employees Retirement System

# **Oldham County School District**

Year Ended June 30, 2019

| District's proportion of the net OPEB liability 2019 (2018 measurement period) 2018 (2017 measurement period) 2017 (2016 measurement period) |    | 0.65%<br>0.65%<br>N/A |
|--|----|-----------------------|
| District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability   | Φ. | 44 407 000            |
| 2019 (2018 measurement period)   | \$ | 11,497,228            |
| 2018 (2017 measurement period)   |    | 13,018,513            |
| 2017 (2016 measurement period)   |    | 10,211,333            |
| District's covered-employee payroll  |    |                       |
| 2019 (2018 measurement period)   | \$ | 19,356,255            |
| 2018 (2017 measurement period)   |    | 18,558,799            |
| 2017 (2016 measurement period)   |    | 16,066,071            |
| District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability   |    |                       |
| as a percentage of its covered-employee payroll  |    |                       |
| 2019 (2018 measurement period)   |    | 59.40%                |
| 2018 (2017 measurement period)   |    | 70.15%                |
| 2017 (2016 measurement period)   |    | 63.56%                |
| Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the OPEB liability  |    |                       |
| 2019 (2018 measurement period)   |    | 57.62%                |
| 2018 (2017 measurement period)   |    | 52.40%                |
| 2017 (2016 measurement period)   |    | 52.40%                |
| • ,  |    |                       |

Note: Schedule is intended to report information for the last 10 fiscal years. Additional years will be reflected when available.

# Schedule of the District Contributions – OPEB County Employees Retirement System

# **Oldham County School District**

Year Ended June 30, 2019

| Contractually required contributions 2019 (2018 measurement period) 2018 (2017 measurement period) 2017 (2016 measurement period) | \$<br>754,361<br>748,836<br>745,775 |
|---|-------------------------------------|
| Contributions in relation to the  |                                     |
| contractually required contributions  |                                     |
| 2019 (2018 measurement period)  | \$<br>754,361                       |
| 2018 (2017 measurement period)  | 748,836                             |
| 2017 (2016 measurement period)  | 745,775                             |
| Contribution Deficiency (excess)  |                                     |
| 2019 (2018 measurement period)  | \$<br>-                             |
| 2018 (2017 measurement period)  | -                                   |
| 2017 (2016 measurement period)  | -                                   |
| District's covered-employee payroll   |                                     |
| 2019 (2018 measurement period)  | \$<br>19,356,255                    |
| 2018 (2017 measurement period)  | 18,558,799                          |
| 2017 (2016 measurement period)  | 16,066,071                          |
| Contributions as a percentage of  |                                     |
| covered-employee payroll  |                                     |
| 2019 (2018 measurement period)  | 3.90%                               |
| 2018 (2017 measurement period)  | 4.03%                               |
| 2017 (2016 measurement period)  | 4.64%                               |

Note: Schedule is intended to report information for the last 10 fiscal years. Additional years will be reflected when available.

Schedule of the District's Proportionate Share of the Collective Net OPEB Liability – Teachers Retirement System

# **Oldham County School District**

Year Ended June 30, 2019

| District's proportion of the net OPEB liability 2019 (2018 measurement period) 2018 (2017 measurement period) 2017 (2016 measurement period)  | 0.89%<br>0.90%<br>N/A                        |
|---|--|
| District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability 2019 (2018 measurement period) 2018 (2017 measurement period) 2017 (2016 measurement period)   | \$<br>30,783,000<br>32,140,000<br>31,821,000 |
| Commonwealth's proportion of the net OPEB liability associated with the District 2019 (2018 measurement period) 2018 (2017 measurement period) 2017 (2016 measurement period)                         | 0.76%<br>0.74%<br>N/A                        |
| Commonwealth's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability associated with the District 2019 (2018 measurement period) 2018 (2017 measurement period) 2017 (2016 measurement period)                | \$<br>26,529,000<br>26,254,000<br>25,993,000 |
| District's covered-employee payroll 2019 (2018 measurement period) 2018 (2017 measurement period) 2017 (2016 measurement period)  | \$<br>51,078,570<br>48,217,118<br>46,425,199 |
| District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability as a percentage of its covered-employee payroll 2019 (2018 measurement period) 2018 (2017 measurement period) 2017 (2016 measurement period) | 60.27%<br>66.66%<br>68.54%                   |
| Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the OPEB liability 2019 (2018 measurement period) 2018 (2017 measurement period) 2017 (2016 measurement period)  | 25.50%<br>21.18%<br>N/A                      |

Note: Schedule is intended to report information for the last 10 fiscal years. Additional years will be reflected when available.

Schedule of the District's Proportionate Share of the Collective Net OPEB Liability – Teachers Retirement System – Life Insurance

# **Oldham County School District**

Year Ended June 30, 2019

| District's proportion of the net OPEB liability 2019 (2018 measurement period) 2018 (2017 measurement period) 2017 (2016 measurement period)  | 0.00%<br>0.00%<br>N/A                        |
|---|--|
| District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability 2019 (2018 measurement period) 2018 (2017 measurement period) 2017 (2016 measurement period)   | \$<br>-<br>-<br>-                            |
| Commonwealth's proportion of the net OPEB liability associated with the District 2019 (2018 measurement period) 2018 (2017 measurement period) 2017 (2016 measurement period)                         | 1.61%<br>1.60%<br>N/A                        |
| Commonwealth's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability associated with the District 2019 (2018 measurement period) 2018 (2017 measurement period) 2017 (2016 measurement period)                | \$<br>455,000<br>351,000<br>241,000          |
| District's covered-employee payroll 2019 (2018 measurement period) 2018 (2017 measurement period) 2017 (2016 measurement period)  | \$<br>51,078,570<br>48,217,118<br>46,425,199 |
| District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability as a percentage of its covered-employee payroll 2019 (2018 measurement period) 2018 (2017 measurement period) 2017 (2016 measurement period) | 0.00%<br>0.00%<br>0.00%                      |
| Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the OPEB liability 2019 (2018 measurement period) 2018 (2017 measurement period) 2017 (2016 measurement period)  | 75.00%<br>79.99%<br>N/A                      |

Note: Schedule is intended to report information for the last 10 fiscal years. Additional years will be reflected when available.

# Schedule of the District OPEB Contributions – Teachers Retirement System

# **Oldham County School District**

Year Ended June 30, 2019

| Contractually required contributions 2019 (2018 measurement period) 2018 (2017 measurement period) 2017 (2016 measurement period) | \$ | 1,938,662<br>1,921,436<br>1,544,272 |
|---|----|-------------------------------------|
| Contributions in relation to the  |    |                                     |
| contractually required contributions  |    |                                     |
| 2019 (2018 measurement period)  | \$ | 1,938,662                           |
| 2018 (2017 measurement period)  |    | 1,921,436                           |
| 2017 (2016 measurement period)  |    | 1,544,272                           |
| Contribution Deficiency (excess)  |    |                                     |
| 2019 (2018 measurement period)  | \$ | _                                   |
| 2018 (2017 measurement period)  | Ψ  | <u>-</u>                            |
| 2017 (2016 measurement period)  |    | -                                   |
| District's covered-employee payroll   |    |                                     |
| 2019 (2018 measurement period)  | \$ | 51,078,570                          |
| 2018 (2017 measurement period)  | ·  | 48,217,118                          |
| 2017 (2016 measurement period)  |    | 46,425,199                          |
| Contributions as a percentage of covered-employee payroll   |    |                                     |
| 2019 (2018 measurement period)  |    | 3.80%                               |
| 2018 (2017 measurement period)  |    | 3.98%                               |
| 2017 (2016 measurement period)  |    | 3.33%                               |
|   |    | 2.23,0                              |

Note: Schedule is intended to report information for the last 10 fiscal years. Additional years will be reflected when available.

Schedule of the District OPEB Contributions - Teachers Retirement System - Life Insurance

# **Oldham County School District**

Year Ended June 30, 2019

| Contractually required contributions 2019 (2018 measurement period) 2018 (2017 measurement period) 2017 (2016 measurement period) | \$       | -<br>-<br>- |
|---|----------|-------------|
| Contributions in relation to the  |          |             |
| contractually required contributions  | <b>c</b> |             |
| 2019 (2018 measurement period)  | \$       | -           |
| 2018 (2017 measurement period) 2017 (2016 measurement period)   |          | <u>-</u>    |
| 2017 (2010 measurement period)  |          | _           |
| Contribution Deficiency (excess)  |          |             |
| 2019 (2018 measurement period)  | \$       | -           |
| 2018 (2017 measurement period)  |          | -           |
| 2017 (2016 measurement period)  |          | -           |
| District's covered-employee payroll   |          |             |
| 2019 (2018 measurement period)  | \$       | 51,078,570  |
| 2018 (2017 measurement period)  |          | 48,217,119  |
| 2017 (2016 measurement period)  |          | 46,425,200  |
| Contributions as a percentage of  |          |             |
| covered-employee payroll  |          |             |
| 2019 (2018 measurement period)  |          | 0.00%       |
| 2018 (2017 measurement period)  |          | 0.00%       |
| 2017 (2016 measurement period)  |          | 0.00%       |

Note: Schedule is intended to report information for the last 10 fiscal years. Additional years will be reflected when available.



# OLDHAM COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT COMBINING STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS, DISBURSEMENTS AND DUE TO STUDENT/GROUPS SCHOOL ACTIVITY FUNDS

|                     | Cash<br>Balance<br>7/1/2018 | Receipts     | Disburse-<br>ments | Transfers      | Cash<br>Balance<br>6/30/2019 | Accounts<br>Receivable<br>6/30/2019 | Accounts<br>Payable<br>6/30/2019 | Due To<br>Students<br>& Others<br>6/30/2019 |
|---------------------|-----------------------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|
| High Schools        |                             |              |                    |                |                              |                                     |                                  |   |
| Arvin Career Center | \$ 3,024                    | \$ 40,773    | \$ 3,799           | \$ (38,737)    | \$ 1,261                     |                                     |                                  | \$ 1,261                                    |
| North Oldham        | 228,607                     | 1,043,081    | 590,117            | (468,231)      | 213,340                      | \$ 29,050                           | \$ 6,935                         | 235,455                                     |
| Oldham              | 276,316                     | 960,162      | 547,968            | (474,987)      | 213,523                      |                                     | 8,861                            | 204,662                                     |
| South Oldham        | 170,627                     | 1,226,262    | 713,711            | (504,869)      | 178,309                      | 573                                 | 2,174                            | 176,708                                     |
| Middle Schools      |                             |              |                    |                |                              |                                     |                                  |   |
| East Oldham         | 34,296                      | 207,063      | 109,164            | (85,626)       | 46,569                       |                                     | 251                              | 46,318                                      |
| North Oldham        | 66,933                      | 368,692      | 216,778            | (144,219)      | 74,628                       |                                     | 434                              | 74,194                                      |
| Oldham County       | 53,000                      | 270,065      | 166,216            | (105,555)      | 51,294                       |                                     | 1,534                            | 49,760                                      |
| South Oldham        | 73,413                      | 307,893      | 203,490            | (101,267)      | 76,549                       |                                     | 5,479                            | 71,070                                      |
| Elementary Schools  |                             |              |                    |                |                              |                                     |                                  |   |
| Buckner             | 3,067                       | 126,783      | 17,091             | (110,667)      | 2,092                        |                                     |                                  | 2,092                                       |
| Camden              | 7,518                       | 78,688       | 11,818             | (65,416)       | 8,972                        |                                     | 90                               | 8,882                                       |
| Centerfield         | 12,537                      | 98,163       | 29,956             | (72,027)       | 8,717                        |                                     |                                  | 8,717                                       |
| Crestwood           | 5,949                       | 97,958       | 19,707             | (78,146)       | 6,054                        |                                     | 363                              | 5,691                                       |
| Goshen              | 8,543                       | 218,469      | 33,119             | (182,367)      | 11,526                       |                                     |                                  | 11,526                                      |
| Harmony             | 11,624                      | 178,181      | 25,132             | (161,834)      | 2,839                        |                                     |                                  | 2,839                                       |
| Kenwood             | 10,977                      | 132,750      | 31,387             | (102,586)      | 9,754                        |                                     |                                  | 9,754                                       |
| Lagrange            | 10,200                      | 78,803       | 28,866             | (52,940)       | 7,197                        |                                     |                                  | 7,197                                       |
| Locust Grove        | 16,382                      | 157,197      | 67,969             | (82,198)       | 23,412                       |                                     |                                  | 23,412                                      |
| Total               | \$ 993,013                  | \$ 5,590,983 | \$ 2,816,288       | \$ (2,831,672) | \$ 936,036                   | \$ 29,623                           | \$ 26,121                        | \$ 939,538                                  |

# OLDHAM COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS, DISBURSEMENTS AND DUE TO STUDENTS ARVIN CAREER CENTER SCHOOL ACTIVITY FUNDS

|                       | В  | Cash<br>alance<br>1/2018 | R  | eceipts | <br>sburse-<br>nents | <u></u> | ransfers     | В        | Cash<br>alance<br>30/2019 | Accounts<br>Receivable<br>6/30/2019 | Accounts Payable 6/30/2019 | Sti | ue To<br>udents<br>Others<br>60/2019 |
|-----------------------|----|--------------------------|----|---------|----------------------|---------|--------------|----------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|-----|--------------------------------------|
| Engineering           | \$ | 312                      | \$ | 63      | \$<br>53             | \$      | (322)<br>322 | <b>c</b> | 502                       |                                     |                            | ¢   | 500                                  |
| Field Trip<br>General |    | 15                       |    | 1,616   | 1,346                |         | 322<br>(15)  | \$       | 592                       |                                     |                            | \$  | 592                                  |
| Junior Guard          |    | 676                      |    |         | 676                  |         | (10)         |          |                           |                                     |                            |     |                                      |
| OCBE transfer account |    |                          |    | 38,724  |                      |         | (38,722)     |          | 2                         |                                     |                            |     | 2                                    |
| Vending - General     |    | 2,021                    |    | 356     | 1,724                |         |              |          | 653                       |                                     |                            |     | 653                                  |
| Youth Step Up         |    |                          |    | 14      |                      |         |              |          | 14                        |                                     |                            | -   | 14                                   |
|                       | \$ | 3,024                    | \$ | 40,773  | \$<br>3,799          | \$      | (38,737)     | \$       | 1,261                     | \$                                  | \$                         | \$  | 1,261                                |

# OLDHAM COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS, DISBURSEMENTS AND DUE TO STUDENTS NORTH OLDHAM HIGH SCHOOL ACTIVITY FUNDS

|                                     | Cash<br>Balanc<br>7/1/201 |                        | Receipts | Disburse<br>ments | )-                          | Tra | ansfers |    | Cash<br>Balance<br>(30/2019 | Re | ccounts<br>eceivable<br>/30/2019 | F  | ccounts<br>Payable<br>30/2019 | S: | Oue To<br>tudents<br>Others<br>30/2019 |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|----------|-------------------|-----------------------------|-----|---------|----|-----------------------------|----|----------------------------------|----|-------------------------------|----|--|
| Academic Team Club                  |                           |                        | \$ 4,000 | \$ 2,3            | 303                         | \$  | (234)   | \$ | 1,463                       |    |                                  |    |                               | \$ | 1,463                                  |
| Athletics                           | \$ 7,                     | 102                    | 34,018   | φ 2,0<br>38,8     |                             | ψ   | 1,857   | Ψ  | 4,167                       | \$ | 25,000                           |    |                               | Ψ  | 29,167                                 |
| Band                                | . ,                       | 028                    | 5,355    | -                 | 710                         |     | (350)   |    | 1,954                       | Ψ  | 20,000                           | \$ | 104                           |    | 1,850                                  |
| Band - Marching                     | 30,                       |                        | 44,255   | 53,8              |                             |     | 1,180   |    | 22,200                      |    |                                  | Ψ  | 2,000                         |    | 20,200                                 |
| Baseball                            | -                         | 779                    | 25,127   | 25,1              |                             |     | 1,100   |    | 1,711                       |    |                                  |    | 225                           |    | 1,486                                  |
| Basketball - Boys                   |                           | 954                    | 17,654   | 25,0              |                             |     | (135)   |    | 2,393                       |    | 3,000                            |    | 220                           |    | 5,393                                  |
| Basketball - Girls                  |                           | 701                    | 4,861    |                   | )17                         |     | (82)    |    | 4,463                       |    | 0,000                            |    |                               |    | 4,463                                  |
| Bass Fishing                        | -                         | 149                    | 1,479    | -                 | 264                         |     | (54)    |    | 610                         |    |                                  |    | 46                            |    | 564                                    |
| Beta Club                           | -                         | 459                    | 2,715    |                   | 904                         |     | (47)    |    | 1,270                       |    |                                  |    | 70                            |    | 1,270                                  |
| Broadcast                           | -                         | 546                    | 2,110    | ۷,۰               | <del>1</del> 0 <del>1</del> |     | 500     |    | 3,046                       |    |                                  |    |                               |    | 3,046                                  |
| Cast                                | -                         | 467                    | 100      | ,                 | 50                          |     | 500     |    | 1,417                       |    |                                  |    |                               |    | 1,417                                  |
| Cheerleading                        | -                         | <del>1</del> 07<br>262 | 41,554   | 41,9              |                             |     | (75)    |    | 5,798                       |    | 320                              |    |                               |    | 6,118                                  |
| Choral Music                        |                           | 317                    | 18,439   | 14,7              |                             |     | 200     |    | 8,187                       |    | 320                              |    | 385                           |    | 7,802                                  |
| Class of 2018                       | -                         | 535                    | 10,400   | -                 | 82                          |     | (353)   |    | 0, 107                      |    |                                  |    | 303                           |    | 7,002                                  |
| Class of 2019                       | 11,4                      |                        | 25,711   | 29,3              |                             |     | (500)   |    | 7,284                       |    |                                  |    | 733                           |    | 6,551                                  |
| Class of 2020                       |                           | +15<br>266             | 15,182   |                   | 359                         |     | (300)   |    | 12,589                      |    | 500                              |    | 600                           |    | 12,489                                 |
| Class of 2021                       |                           | 200<br>486             | 600      | ۷,0               | บอ                          |     |         |    | 1,086                       |    | 300                              |    | 000                           |    | 1,086                                  |
| Class of 2022                       | •                         | +00                    | 2,550    | 1.6               | 678                         |     |         |    | 872                         |    |                                  |    |                               |    | 872                                    |
| Class of 2022<br>Community Projects |                           | 211                    | 2,000    | 1,0               | 010                         |     | (211)   |    | 0/2                         |    |                                  |    |                               |    | 0/2                                    |
|                                     |                           |                        | 14 446   | 16 /              | 112                         |     | ` '     |    | E 00E                       |    |                                  |    |                               |    | E 00E                                  |
| Cross Country - Boys                |                           | 967                    | 14,446   | 16,4              |                             |     | (195)   |    | 5,805                       |    |                                  |    |                               |    | 5,805                                  |
| Cross Country - Girls               | -                         | 110                    | 9,277    | 12,6              |                             |     | (107)   |    | 631                         |    |                                  |    |                               |    | 631                                    |
| Dance Team                          | 4,0                       | 359                    | 3,483    |                   | 883                         |     | (73)    |    | 6,886                       |    |                                  |    |                               |    | 6,886                                  |
| Debate                              |                           | 86                     | 4,165    | -                 | )53                         |     | (125)   |    | 73                          |    |                                  |    |                               |    | 73                                     |
| District Tournament                 |                           | -00                    | 1,320    | 1,4               | FIT                         |     | 91      |    |                             |    |                                  |    |                               |    |  |
| Do Something Club                   | ;                         | 508                    | 4.004    | ,                 | 004                         |     | (508)   |    | 004                         |    |                                  |    |                               |    | 004                                    |
| Drama/thespian society              |                           | 104                    | 1,081    | Ç                 | 321                         |     | 101     |    | 861                         |    |                                  |    |                               |    | 861                                    |
| Drama/creative writing              |                           | 101                    |          |                   |                             |     | (101)   |    | 00                          |    |                                  |    |                               |    | 00                                     |
| English                             |                           | 22                     |          |                   |                             |     |         |    | 22                          |    |                                  |    |                               |    | 22                                     |
| Environmental Club                  |                           | 118                    | 005      | ,                 | 04                          |     |         |    | 118                         |    |                                  |    |                               |    | 118                                    |
| FCA                                 |                           | 198                    | 235      |                   | 261                         |     | 0.5     |    | 172                         |    |                                  |    |                               |    | 172                                    |
| Field Hockey                        | -                         | 372                    | 10,864   | 11,6              |                             |     | 25      |    | 3,152                       |    |                                  |    | 405                           |    | 3,152                                  |
| Field Trips                         | 1,:                       | 298                    | 1,526    |                   | 117                         |     |         |    | 1,407                       |    |                                  |    | 105                           |    | 1,302                                  |
| Field Trips Art                     |                           |                        | 1,407    |                   | 292                         |     |         |    | 115                         |    |                                  |    |                               |    | 115                                    |
| Field Trips English                 | _                         | •••                    | 1,299    |                   | 211                         |     | /       |    | 88                          |    |                                  |    |                               |    | 88                                     |
| Football                            |                           | 668                    | 26,946   | 24,8              |                             |     | (1,386) |    | 4,406                       |    |                                  |    | 75                            |    | 4,331                                  |
| From Scratch                        | ,                         | 185                    | 1,535    | 1,0               | 05                          |     |         |    | 715                         |    |                                  |    |                               |    | 715                                    |

# OLDHAM COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS, DISBURSEMENTS AND DUE TO STUDENTS NORTH OLDHAM HIGH SCHOOL ACTIVITY FUNDS

For the Year Ended June 30, 2019

|                           | Cash<br>Balance |              | Disburse-  |              | Cash<br>Balance | Accounts<br>Receivable | Accounts<br>Payable | Due To<br>Students<br>& Others |
|---------------------------|-----------------|--------------|------------|--------------|-----------------|------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|
|                           | 7/1/2018        | Receipts     | ments      | Transfers    | 6/30/2019       | 6/30/2019              | 6/30/2019           | 6/30/2019                      |
| Gay/Straight Alliance     | 6               | 170          |            |              | 176             |                        |                     | 176                            |
| General                   | 18,025          | 2,124        | 15,187     | 4,323        | 9,285           |                        |                     | 9,285                          |
| Girl Up                   |                 | 1,335        | 1,438      | 103          |                 |                        |                     |                                |
| Golf - Boys               | 4,052           | 3,030        | 4,819      | (45)         | 2,218           |                        |                     | 2,218                          |
| Golf - Girls              | 1,727           | 2,922        | 2,195      | (95)         | 2,359           |                        |                     | 2,359                          |
| Junior Guard              | 298             | 490          | 839        | 150          | 99              |                        |                     | 99                             |
| KYA/KUNA Y Clubs          | 2,286           | 74,868       | 74,325     |              | 2,829           |                        | 1,119               | 1,710                          |
| Lacrosse - Boys           | 1,674           | 13,061       | 12,147     | (120)        | 2,468           |                        |                     | 2,468                          |
| Lacrosse - Girls          | 8,423           | 13,538       | 12,080     | (96)         | 9,785           |                        | 117                 | 9,668                          |
| Life After North          | 1,951           |              |            | (1,951)      |                 |                        |                     |                                |
| Media Center              | 4,438           |              | 3,713      | 10           | 735             |                        |                     | 735                            |
| Men's Leadership          | 303             |              |            | (303)        |                 |                        |                     |                                |
| Mustang Mentors           | 45              |              |            |              | 45              |                        |                     | 45                             |
| National Arts Society     | 1,108           | 1,055        | 888        |              | 1,275           |                        |                     | 1,275                          |
| National Honor Society    | 6,485           | 2,790        | 2,588      |              | 6,687           |                        |                     | 6,687                          |
| NOHS Quad Boys/Girls      | 299             | 1,460        | 500        | (1,259)      |                 |                        |                     |                                |
| North Oldham Invitational | 879             | 160          |            | (1,039)      |                 |                        |                     |                                |
| OCBE transfer account     |                 | 468,234      |            | (468,234)    |                 |                        |                     |                                |
| Photography Club          | 13              |              |            |              | 13              |                        |                     | 13                             |
| Post Season Lax           |                 | 1,410        | 1,173      | (237)        |                 |                        |                     |                                |
| Regional Tourn (Host)     |                 | 2,616        | 3,125      | 509          |                 |                        |                     |                                |
| Science Marine Biology    | 1,234           |              |            |              | 1,234           |                        |                     | 1,234                          |
| Ski Club                  | 477             |              |            |              | 477             |                        |                     | 477                            |
| Soccer - Boys             | 6,074           | 15,857       | 17,645     | (190)        | 4,096           |                        | 275                 | 3,821                          |
| Soccer - Girls            | 4,831           | 5,866        | 7,557      | (176)        | 2,964           |                        |                     | 2,964                          |
| Softball                  | 2,591           | 18,507       | 14,948     | (73)         | 6,077           |                        | 150                 | 5,927                          |
| Speech Club               |                 | 6,585        | 4,950      | (638)        | 997             | 80                     |                     | 1,077                          |
| STEAM                     | 32              | 4,433        | 3,511      | (102)        | 852             |                        |                     | 852                            |
| Swim Team                 | 5,529           | 16,535       | 10,326     | (173)        | 11,565          |                        |                     | 11,565                         |
| Tennis - Boys             | 3,213           | 2,946        | 4,590      | (54)         | 1,515           |                        | 787                 | 728                            |
| Tennis - Girls            | 1,106           | 2,747        | 3,441      | (54)         | 358             |                        |                     | 358                            |
| Track - Boys              | 4,861           | 13,863       | 11,634     | 1,057        | 8,147           |                        | 214                 | 7,933                          |
| Track - Girls             | 4,945           | 16,995       | 20,513     | 1,165        | 2,592           |                        |                     | 2,592                          |
| Track Invitational        |                 | 3,571        | 1,866      |              | 1,705           |                        |                     | 1,705                          |
| Track Meet                | 246             |              |            | (246)        |                 |                        |                     |                                |
| Tri M Music Honor         | 558             |              | 192        |              | 366             |                        |                     | 366                            |
| Vending - Student         | 3,888           | 186          |            |              | 4,074           | 150                    |                     | 4,224                          |
| Vending - Teacher/Staff   | 386             | 137          | 85         |              | 438             |                        |                     | 438                            |
| Volleyball                | 12,682          | 13,159       | 9,720      | (66)         | 16,055          |                        |                     | 16,055                         |
| Women's Leadership        | 2,378           | 230          | 790        |              | 1,818           |                        |                     | 1,818                          |
| Wrestling                 | 5,750           | 3,004        | 12,001     | 4,392        | 1,145           |                        |                     | 1,145                          |
| Wrestling Classic         | 4,243           | 6,390        | 2,260      | (4,443)      | 3,930           |                        |                     | 3,930                          |
| XC Regionals              |                 | 1,623        | 1,812      | 189          |                 |                        |                     |                                |
|                           | \$ 228,607      | \$ 1,043,081 | \$ 590,117 | \$ (468,231) | \$ 213,340      | \$ 29,050              | \$ 6,935            | \$ 235,455                     |

See Independent Auditors' Report

# OLDHAM COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS, DISBURSEMENTS AND DUE TO STUDENTS OLDHAM COUNTY HIGH SCHOOL ACTIVITY FUNDS

For the Year Ended June 30, 2019

| Art Club  |                        | Cash<br>Balance<br>7/1/2018 | Receipts   | Disburse-<br>ments | Transfers  | Cash<br>Balance<br>6/30/2019 | Accounts<br>Receivable<br>6/30/2019 | Accounts<br>Payable<br>6/30/2019 | Due To<br>Students<br>& Others<br>6/30/2019 |
|---|------------------------|-----------------------------|------------|--------------------|------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|
| Art Club 53 177 178 52 Athletics 7,036 62,125 67,355 \$ (1,191) 615 310 3.6 Band 888 897 10 1 Baskethall Boys 13,319 4,830 14,618 4,131 1,977 2,1 Baskethall Boys 13,319 4,830 14,618 4,131 1,977 2,1 Baskethall Giris 2,490 10,796 12,078 1,208 1,208 1,3 Baskethall Giris 2,490 10,796 12,078 1,208 1,208 1,208 1,3 Baskethall Giris 2,490 1,000 2,811 2,699 325 1,437 1,4 Baskethall Giris 2,490 1,000 2,811 2,699 325 1,437 1,4 Baskethall Giris 2,490 1,000 2,811 2,699 325 1,437 1,4 Baskethall Giris 2,490 1,000 2,811 3,1 Chericadast Journalism 2,006 2,845 2,679 650 2,546 2,2,1 Charla Music 5,772 26,649 30,616 1,805 1,1 Choral Music 5,772 26,649 30,616 1,805 1,1 Choral Music 5,772 26,649 30,616 1,805 1,1 Dance Team 4,799 3,664 6,693 200 1,970 1,1 Dance Team 4,799 3,664 1,1 Dance Team 4,799 3,66 | Archery                | \$ 967                      | 7 \$ 4,930 | \$ 3,579           |            | \$ 2,318                     |                                     | \$ 106                           | \$ 2,212                                    |
| Band   888   897   10   | Art Club               | 53                          | 3 177      | 178                |            | 52                           |                                     |                                  | 52  |
| Baseball  | Athletics              | 7,036                       | 62,125     | 67,355             | \$ (1,191) | 615                          |                                     | 310                              | 305   |
| Basketball - Boys   | Band                   |                             | 50,010     | 46,946             |            | 3,064                        |                                     |                                  | 3,064                                       |
| Basketball - Girls  | Baseball               | 388                         | 3          | 897                | 10         | 1                            |                                     |                                  | 1   |
| Bass Fishing  | Basketball - Boys      | 13,919                      | 4,830      | 14,618             |            | 4,131                        |                                     | 1,977                            | 2,154                                       |
| Beta Club   | •                      | 2,490                       | 10,796     | 12,078             |            | 1,208                        |                                     |                                  | 1,208                                       |
| Broadcast Journalism  | Bass Fishing           | 1,000                       | 2,811      | 2,699              | 325        |                              |                                     |                                  | 1,437                                       |
| Broadcast Journalism  | Beta Club              | 2,290                       | 2,485      | 2,879              | 650        | 2,546                        |                                     |                                  | 2,546                                       |
| Canstruction  | Broadcast Journalism   |                             |            | 3,585              | 4,000      | 2,421                        |                                     |                                  | 2,421                                       |
| Cheerleading  | Canstruction           | •                           |            |                    |            |                              |                                     |                                  |   |
| Cross Country         6,595         20,910         26,464         1,041         1,041           Dance Team         4,799         3,664         6,693         200         1,970         1,9           Diversity Club         130         1,170         1,012         288         1,9           Drama/theare         510         (510)         116         (7           English         987         987         987         987           Faculty Fund         196         196         196         196           FBLA Club         427         427         427         427           FFA         5,819         8,698         8,744         5,773         5,77           Football         129         100         29         5           Foreign World Language         122         80         100         102         20           General         372         4,805         3,930         1,397         2,644         2,6           Golf - Girls         419         575         972         22         2         3           Golf - Girls         419         575         972         22         2         3           Guidance         322<  | Cheerleading           | 8,550                       | 36,949     |                    |            | 10,422                       |                                     |                                  | 10,422                                      |
| Dance Team         4,799         3,664         6,693         200         1,970         1,8           Diversity Club         130         1,170         1,012         288         2           Drama/theatre         510         (510)         116         2           English         987         987         5           Faculty Fund         196         196         427         427         427           FEAL Club         427<   | •                      |                             |            |                    |            | 1,805                        |                                     |                                  | 1,805                                       |
| Dance Team         4,799         3,664         6,693         200         1,970         1,8           Diversity Club         130         1,170         1,012         288         2           Drama/theatre         510         (510)         116         2           English         987         987         5           Faculty Fund         196         196         427         427         427           FEAL Club         427<   | Cross Country          | 6,595                       | 20,910     |                    |            | 1,041                        |                                     |                                  | 1,041                                       |
| Diversity Club  | <u>•</u>               | •                           | •          |                    | 200        | •                            |                                     |                                  | 1,970                                       |
| Drama/theatre   | Diversity Club         | 130                         | 1,170      | 1,012              |            |                              |                                     |                                  | 288   |
| English 987 987 987 987 987 987 987 987 987 982 982 982 982 982 982 982 982 982 982   | •                      | 510                         |            | ·                  | (510)      |                              |                                     | 116                              | (116)                                       |
| Faculty Fund 196 FBLA Club 427 FFA 5,819 8,698 8,744 5,773 5,775 FFOOtball 129 100 29 Foreign World Language 122 80 100 102 General 372 4,805 3,930 1,397 2,644 2,66 Golf - Boys 2,009 9,560 9,744 1,825 1,8 Golf - Girls 419 575 972 22 GSA/Pride Alliance 210 151 59 Guidance 322 22 Industrial Arts 1,288 5,775 4,757 2,306 2,3 Junior Class 14,580 29,634 20,360 23,854 2,885 20,3 KYA/KUNA Y Clubs 6,524 40,764 43,657 3,631 1,012 2,6 Lacrosse - Boys 1,641 960 1,860 741 2,26 Lacrosse - Girls 1,633 3,266 3,019 1,880 11,8 Literary Club 600 221 821 821 821 National Honor Society 1,282 3,250 2,242 2,290 2,2 No Snow 100 300 (100) 300 30 CCBE transfer account 32,045 444,836 (474,987) 1,894 1,69 CCHS Charitable Gaming 1,498 1,498 Paper - news/school 825 8,843 10,464 1,106 310 30 CCHS Charitable Gaming 1,498 Paper - news/school 825 8,843 10,464 1,106 310 30 CCHS Charitable Gaming 1,498 Paper - news/school 825 8,843 10,464 1,106 310 30 CCHS Charitable Gaming 1,498 Paper - news/school 825 8,843 10,464 1,106 310 30 CCHS Charitable Gaming 1,498 Paper - news/school 825 8,843 10,464 1,106 310 30 Scholarship/Indigent 8,379 Science Club 1,328 Senior Class 15,377 36,265 44,498 (4,000) 3,144 3,34 Sigma Sigma Gamma 2,164 5,071 4,113 (1,106) 2,016 2,06 Soccer - Boys 10,792 7,351 9,495 8,648  | English                | 987                         | 7          |                    | , ,        | 987                          |                                     |                                  | 987   |
| FBLA Club   | _                      | 196                         | 3          |                    |            | 196                          |                                     |                                  | 196   |
| Football  | •                      | 427                         | 7          |                    |            | 427                          |                                     |                                  | 427   |
| Football  | FFA                    | 5,819                       | 8,698      | 8,744              |            | 5,773                        |                                     |                                  | 5,773                                       |
| General         372         4,805         3,930         1,397         2,644         2,6           Golf - Boys         2,009         9,560         9,744         1,825         1,8           Golf - Girls         419         575         972         22           GSA/Pride Alliance         210         151         59           Guidance         322         322         322           Industrial Arts         1,288         5,775         4,757         2,306         2,365           Junior Class         14,580         29,634         20,360         23,854         2,885         20,5           KYA/KUNA Y Clubs         6,524         40,764         43,657         3,631         1,012         2,6           Lacrosse - Boys         1,641         960         1,860         741         1,12         2,6           Lacrosse - Girls         1,633         3,266         3,019         1,880         1,8         1,8           Literary Club         600         221         821         821         8           No Snow         100         300         (100)         300         30           OCHS traintable Gaming         1,498         1,498         1,498         <   | Football               |                             |            | •                  |            |                              |                                     |                                  | 29  |
| General         372         4,805         3,930         1,397         2,644         2,6           Golf - Boys         2,009         9,560         9,744         1,825         1,8           Golf - Girls         419         575         972         22           GSA/Pride Alliance         322         322         322           Industrial Arts         1,288         5,775         4,757         2,306         2,3854           Junior Class         14,580         29,634         20,360         23,854         2,885         20,3           KYA/KUNA Y Clubs         6,524         40,764         43,657         3,631         1,012         2,6           Lacrosse - Boys         1,641         960         1,860         741         74         74           Lacrosse - Girls         1,633         3,266         3,019         1,880         1,8           Literary Club         600         221         821         821           No Snow         100         300         (100)         300           OCBE transfer account         32,045         444,836         (474,987)         1,894         1,8           Pep Club         980         2,061         2,300         741<  | Foreign World Language | 122                         | 2 80       | 100                |            | 102                          |                                     |                                  | 102   |
| Golf - Girls         419         575         972         22           GSA/Pride Alliance         210         151         59           Guidance         322         322         322           Industrial Arts         1,288         5,775         4,757         2,306         2,354           Junior Class         14,580         29,634         20,360         23,854         2,885         20,9           KYA/KUNA Y Clubs         6,524         40,764         43,657         3,631         1,012         2,6           Lacrosse - Boys         1,641         960         1,860         741         7           Lacrosse - Girls         1,633         3,266         3,019         1,880         1,8           Literary Club         600         221         821         8           National Honor Society         1,282         3,250         2,242         2,290         2,2           No Snow         100         300         (100)         300         300         300           OCBE transfer account         32,045         444,836         (474,987)         1,894         1,8           Paper - news/school         825         8,843         10,464         1,106         310   |                        | 372                         | 2 4,805    | 3,930              | 1,397      | 2,644                        |                                     |                                  | 2,644                                       |
| Golf - Girls  | Golf - Boys            | 2,009                       |            |                    |            | 1,825                        |                                     |                                  | 1,825                                       |
| Guidance         322         4,757         2,306         2,303         2,402         2,000 <t< td=""><td>Golf - Girls</td><td>-</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td></td><td>•</td><td></td><td></td><td>22</td></t<>   | Golf - Girls           | -                           | •          | •                  |            | •                            |                                     |                                  | 22  |
| Industrial Arts 1,288 5,775 4,757 2,306 2,3854 2,885 20,5   Junior Class 14,580 29,634 20,360 23,854 2,885 20,5   KYA/KUNA Y Clubs 6,524 40,764 43,657 3,631 1,012 2,6   Lacrosse - Boys 1,641 960 1,860 741   Lacrosse - Girls 1,633 3,266 3,019 1,880 1,8   Literary Club 600 221 821 821 821 821 821 821 821 821 821   | GSA/Pride Alliance     |                             | 210        | 151                |            | 59                           |                                     |                                  | 59  |
| Junior Class         14,580         29,634         20,360         23,854         2,885         20,56           KYA/KUNA Y Clubs         6,524         40,764         43,657         3,631         1,012         2,6           Lacrosse - Boys         1,641         960         1,860         741         7           Lacrosse - Girls         1,633         3,266         3,019         1,880         1,8           Literary Club         600         221         821         821         8           National Honor Society         1,282         3,250         2,242         2,290         2,2           No Snow         100         300         (100)         300         300         300           OCBE transfer account         32,045         444,836         (474,987)         1,894         1,8           OCHS Charitable Gaming         1,498         1,498         1,498         1,498         1,498           Paper - news/school         825         8,843         10,464         1,106         310         30         30           Scholarship/Indigent         8,379         8,379         8,379         8,379         8,379         8,379         8,379         8,379         8,379         8,379   | Guidance               | 322                         | <u>)</u>   |                    |            | 322                          |                                     |                                  | 322   |
| Junior Class         14,580         29,634         20,360         23,854         2,885         20,56           KYA/KUNA Y Clubs         6,524         40,764         43,657         3,631         1,012         2,6           Lacrosse - Boys         1,641         960         1,860         741         7           Lacrosse - Girls         1,633         3,266         3,019         1,880         1,8           Literary Club         600         221         821         821         8           National Honor Society         1,282         3,250         2,242         2,290         2,2           No Snow         100         300         (100)         300         300         300           OCBE transfer account         32,045         444,836         (474,987)         1,894         1,8           OCHS Charitable Gaming         1,498         1,498         1,498         1,498         1,498           Paper - news/school         825         8,843         10,464         1,106         310         30         30           Scholarship/Indigent         8,379         8,379         8,379         8,379         8,379         8,379         8,379         8,379         8,379         8,379   | Industrial Arts        | 1,288                       | 5,775      | 4,757              |            | 2,306                        |                                     |                                  | 2,306                                       |
| KYA/KUNA Y Clubs         6,524         40,764         43,657         3,631         1,012         2,6           Lacrosse - Boys         1,641         960         1,860         741         7           Lacrosse - Girls         1,633         3,266         3,019         1,880         1,8           Literary Club         600         221         821         821         8           National Honor Society         1,282         3,250         2,242         2,290         2,2           No Snow         100         300         (100)         300         300         300           OCBE transfer account         32,045         444,836         (474,987)         1,894         1,8           OCHS Charitable Gaming         1,498  | Junior Class           | •                           | •          | 20,360             |            | •                            |                                     | 2,885                            | 20,969                                      |
| Lacrosse - Boys       1,641       960       1,860       741       741         Lacrosse - Girls       1,633       3,266       3,019       1,880       1,8         Literary Club       600       221       821       821       8         National Honor Society       1,282       3,250       2,242       2,290       2,2         No Snow       100       300       (100)       300       300       300       300         OCBE transfer account       32,045       444,836       (474,987)       1,894       1,8         OCHS Charitable Gaming       1,498       1,498       1,498       1,498       1,894       1,894       1,8         Paper - news/school       825       8,843       10,464       1,106       310       3       3         Scholarship/Indigent       8,379       8,379       8,379       8,379       8,379       8,379         Science Club       1,328       (1,328)       (1,328)       1,328       1,328       1,328       1,328       1,328       1,328       1,328       1,328       1,328       1,328       1,328       1,328       1,328       1,328       1,328       1,328       1,328       1,328       1,328       1  |                        | •                           | •          |                    |            |                              |                                     |                                  | 2,619                                       |
| Literary Club         600         221         821         8           National Honor Society         1,282         3,250         2,242         2,290         2,2           No Snow         100         300         (100)         300         3           OCBE transfer account         32,045         444,836         (474,987)         1,894         1,894           OCHS Charitable Gaming         1,498         1,498         1,498         1,498         1,298         1,298         1,298         1,290         741         7,200         741         7,200         741         7,200         7,200         7,200         7,200         7,200         8,379 <td< td=""><td></td><td>-</td><td>•</td><td>1,860</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>•</td><td>741</td></td<>  |                        | -                           | •          | 1,860              |            |                              |                                     | •                                | 741   |
| Literary Club         600         221         821         8           National Honor Society         1,282         3,250         2,242         2,290         2,2           No Snow         100         300         (100)         300         3           OCBE transfer account         32,045         444,836         (474,987)         1,894         1,894           OCHS Charitable Gaming         1,498         1,498         1,498         1,498         1,298         1,298         1,298         1,290         741         7,200         741         7,200         741         7,200         7,200         7,200         7,200         7,200         8,379 <td< td=""><td>Lacrosse - Girls</td><td>1,633</td><td>3,266</td><td>3,019</td><td></td><td>1,880</td><td></td><td></td><td>1,880</td></td<>  | Lacrosse - Girls       | 1,633                       | 3,266      | 3,019              |            | 1,880                        |                                     |                                  | 1,880                                       |
| National Honor Society         1,282         3,250         2,242         2,290         2,2           No Snow         100         300         (100)         300         3           OCBE transfer account         32,045         444,836         (474,987)         1,894         1,5           OCHS Charitable Gaming         1,498         1,498         1,498         1,20         310         3           Paper - news/school         825         8,843         10,464         1,106         310         3           Pep Club         980         2,061         2,300         741         7         7           Scholarship/Indigent         8,379         8,379         8,3         8,3         8,3         9         8,3           Science Club         1,328         (1,328)         (1,328)         8,3         8,3         9         8,3         9         8,3         9         8,3         9,3         9,3         9,4         9,4         9,0         3,144         3,7         3,6         3,6         3,6         3,7         3,144         3,7         3,6         3,7         3,6         3,7         3,7         3,144         3,7         3,7         3,7         3,7         3,7   | Literary Club          | 600                         | 221        |                    |            |                              |                                     |                                  | 821   |
| No Snow         100         300         (100)         300         300           OCBE transfer account         32,045         444,836         (474,987)         1,894         1,894           OCHS Charitable Gaming         1,498         1,498         1,498         1,498         1,980         1,106         310         31  | _                      |                             |            | 2,242              |            |                              |                                     |                                  | 2,290                                       |
| OCBE transfer account       32,045       444,836       (474,987)       1,894       1,894         OCHS Charitable Gaming       1,498       1,498       1,498         Paper - news/school       825       8,843       10,464       1,106       310       3         Pep Club       980       2,061       2,300       741       741       7         Scholarship/Indigent       8,379       8,379       8,379       8,379       8,379         Science Club       1,328       (1,328)       (1,328)       1,328<  | •                      |                             |            | •                  | (100)      |                              |                                     |                                  | 300   |
| OCHS Charitable Gaming         1,498         1,498           Paper - news/school         825         8,843         10,464         1,106         310         3           Pep Club         980         2,061         2,300         741         7           Scholarship/Indigent         8,379         8,379         8,379           Science Club         1,328         (1,328)           Senior Class         15,377         36,265         44,498         (4,000)         3,144         3,7           Sigma Sigma Gamma         2,164         5,071         4,113         (1,106)         2,016         2,0           Soccer - Boys         10,792         7,351         9,495         8,648         8,648   | OCBE transfer account  |                             |            |                    | ` ,        |                              |                                     |                                  | 1,894                                       |
| Paper - news/school         825         8,843         10,464         1,106         310         3           Pep Club         980         2,061         2,300         741         7           Scholarship/Indigent         8,379         8,379         8,379           Science Club         1,328         (1,328)           Senior Class         15,377         36,265         44,498         (4,000)         3,144         3,7           Sigma Sigma Gamma         2,164         5,071         4,113         (1,106)         2,016         2,0           Soccer - Boys         10,792         7,351         9,495         8,648         8,648  |                        |                             |            | 1,498              | , ,        | ,                            |                                     |                                  |   |
| Pep Club         980         2,061         2,300         741         7           Scholarship/Indigent         8,379         8,379         8,379           Science Club         1,328         (1,328)           Senior Class         15,377         36,265         44,498         (4,000)         3,144         3,7           Sigma Sigma Gamma         2,164         5,071         4,113         (1,106)         2,016         2,0           Soccer - Boys         10,792         7,351         9,495         8,648         8,648   | _                      |                             |            |                    | 1,106      | 310                          |                                     |                                  | 310   |
| Scholarship/Indigent       8,379       8,379       8,3         Science Club       1,328       (1,328)         Senior Class       15,377       36,265       44,498       (4,000)       3,144       3,7         Sigma Sigma Gamma       2,164       5,071       4,113       (1,106)       2,016       2,0         Soccer - Boys       10,792       7,351       9,495       8,648       8,6  |                        |                             |            |                    | ,          |                              |                                     |                                  | 741   |
| Science Club         1,328         (1,328)           Senior Class         15,377         36,265         44,498         (4,000)         3,144         3,7           Sigma Sigma Gamma         2,164         5,071         4,113         (1,106)         2,016         2,0           Soccer - Boys         10,792         7,351         9,495         8,648         8,6   |                        |                             |            | _,                 |            |                              |                                     |                                  | 8,379                                       |
| Senior Class       15,377       36,265       44,498       (4,000)       3,144       3,7         Sigma Sigma Gamma       2,164       5,071       4,113       (1,106)       2,016       2,0         Soccer - Boys       10,792       7,351       9,495       8,648       8,6  |                        |                             |            |                    | (1.328)    | -,                           |                                     |                                  | -,  |
| Sigma Sigma Gamma         2,164         5,071         4,113         (1,106)         2,016         2,016           Soccer - Boys         10,792         7,351         9,495         8,648         8,6  |                        |                             |            | 44.498             |            | 3.144                        |                                     |                                  | 3,144                                       |
| Soccer - Boys 10,792 7,351 9,495 8,648 8,648  |                        |                             |            |                    | , ,        |                              |                                     |                                  | 2,016                                       |
|   |                        |                             |            |                    | ( -,)      |                              |                                     |                                  | 8,648                                       |
| 100 m   |                        |                             |            |                    |            |                              |                                     | 150                              | 194   |
| Softball 1,990 13,745 13,167 6 2,574 2,5  |                        |                             |            |                    | 6          |                              |                                     |                                  | 2,574                                       |

Continued

# OLDHAM COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS, DISBURSEMENTS AND DUE TO STUDENTS OLDHAM COUNTY HIGH SCHOOL ACTIVITY FUNDS

|                         | Cash<br>Balance<br>7/1/2018 | Receipts   | Disburse-<br>ments | Transfers    | Cash<br>Balance<br>6/30/2019 | Accounts<br>Receivable<br>6/30/2019 | Accounts<br>Payable<br>6/30/2019 | Due To<br>Students<br>& Others<br>6/30/2019 |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------|------------|--------------------|--------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|
| Swim Team               | 2,259                       | 7,069      | 6,644              |              | 2,684                        |                                     |                                  | 2,684                                       |
| Tennis                  | 217                         | 4,507      | 2,212              |              | 2,512                        |                                     |                                  | 2,512                                       |
| Theatre Production      | 3,916                       | 8,673      | 9,368              | 510          | 3,731                        |                                     |                                  | 3,731                                       |
| Track                   | 5,566                       | 10,068     | 10,643             |              | 4,991                        |                                     |                                  | 4,991                                       |
| Vending - General       | 12,181                      | 116        | 7,072              | (5,225)      |                              |                                     |                                  |   |
| Vending - Student       | 7,883                       | 1,879      | 1,495              | 5,225        | 13,492                       |                                     | 2,305                            | 11,187                                      |
| Vending - Teacher/Staff | 1,030                       | 677        | 1,016              |              | 691                          |                                     |                                  | 691   |
| Volleyball              | 5,003                       | 6,075      | 9,078              |              | 2,000                        |                                     |                                  | 2,000                                       |
| Wrestling               | 928                         | 6,016      | 6,564              |              | 380                          |                                     |                                  | 380   |
| Yearbook                | 63,895                      | 59,325     | 49,756             |              | 73,464                       |                                     |                                  | 73,464                                      |
| Total                   | \$ 276,316                  | \$ 960,162 | \$ 547,968         | \$ (474,987) | \$ 213,523                   | \$                                  | \$ 8,861                         | \$ 204,662                                  |

# OLDHAM COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS, DISBURSEMENTS AND DUE TO STUDENTS SOUTH OLDHAM HIGH SCHOOL ACTIVITY FUNDS

For the Year Ended June 30, 2019

|                           | Cash<br>Balance<br>7/1/2018 | Receipts | Disburse-<br>ments | Transfers | Cash<br>Balance<br>6/30/2019 | Accounts Receivable 6/30/2019 | Accounts Payable 6/30/2019 | Due To<br>Students<br>& Others<br>6/30/2019 |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------|----------|--------------------|-----------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|---|
| Art                       |                             | \$ 1,274 | \$ 1,091           |           | \$ 183                       |                               |                            | \$ 183                                      |
| Athletics                 | \$ 22,475                   | 139,596  | 179,710            | \$ 26,283 | 8,644                        |                               |                            | 8,644                                       |
| Background Checks         | 260                         | 310      | 400                | Ψ 20,205  | 170                          |                               |                            | 170   |
| Band-Concert              | 50                          | 100      | 150                |           | 170                          |                               |                            | 170   |
| Baseball                  | 1,573                       | 17,000   | 13,900             | (2,925)   | 1,748                        |                               |                            | 1,748                                       |
| Basketball - Boys         | 3,713                       | 35,547   | 21,252             | (15,591)  | 2,417                        |                               |                            | 2,417                                       |
| Basketball - Girls        | 2,144                       | 17,369   | 18,574             | 956       | 1,895                        |                               |                            | 1,895                                       |
| Beta Club                 | 3,321                       | 14,679   | 15,032             | (15)      | 2,953                        |                               |                            | 2,953                                       |
| Book/course Fees          | 198                         | 14,073   | 198                | (10)      | 2,500                        |                               |                            | 2,500                                       |
| Broadcast Journalism      | 18                          |          | 3                  | (15)      |                              |                               |                            |   |
| Broadway Beats            | 99                          |          | 3                  | (99)      |                              |                               |                            |   |
| Cheerleading              | 2,764                       | 108,493  | 94,815             | (2,370)   | 14,072                       |                               |                            | 14,072                                      |
| Choral Music              | 7,146                       | 13,326   | 11,592             | (2,370)   | 8,965                        |                               |                            | 8,965                                       |
| Cross Country             | 5,836                       | 13,320   | 8,863              | (4,086)   | 6,207                        |                               |                            | 6,207                                       |
| Dance Team                | 3,233                       | 8,683    | 10,773             | (4,000)   | 1,143                        |                               |                            | 1,143                                       |
| Debate                    | 3,233                       | 0,003    | 10,773             | 105       | 1, 140                       |                               |                            | 1, 143                                      |
| Dragon Spirit Club        | 194                         |          | 33                 | (15)      | 146                          |                               |                            | 146   |
| Drama/theatre             | 17,406                      | 12,752   | 4,482              | (15)      | 25,661                       |                               |                            | 25,661                                      |
| Faculty Fund              | 17,400                      | 450      | 408                | (13)      | 42                           |                               |                            | 42  |
| Family & Consumer Scien   | 243                         | 430      | 243                |           | 42                           |                               |                            | 42  |
| FCA                       | 3                           | 495      | 438                | (15)      | 45                           |                               |                            | 45  |
| FCCLA Club                | 2,663                       | 3,551    | 3,509              | (35)      | 2,670                        |                               |                            | 2,670                                       |
| FCCLA Club Reg #6         | 2,872                       | 940      | 1,169              | 20        | 2,663                        |                               |                            | 2,663                                       |
| Field Hockey              | 1,492                       | 14,104   | 12,726             | 20        | 2,870                        |                               |                            | 2,870                                       |
| Field Trips               | 1,432                       | 14, 104  | 12,720             |           | 2,070                        | \$ 20                         |                            | 20  |
| Football                  | 10,031                      | 40,101   | 42,739             | (2,361)   | 5,032                        | Ψ 20                          |                            | 5,032                                       |
| Foreign World Language    | 74                          | 70,101   | 157                | 83        | 0,002                        |                               |                            | 0,002                                       |
| Freshman Class            | 5                           | 2,770    | 1,664              | (15)      | 1,096                        |                               |                            | 1,096                                       |
| General                   | 398                         | 1,400    | 443                | (10)      | 1,355                        |                               |                            | 1,355                                       |
| German Club               | 7                           | 405      | 409                |           | 3                            |                               |                            | 3   |
| Golf - Boys               | 938                         | 5,133    | 3,368              |           | 2,703                        |                               |                            | 2,703                                       |
| Golf - Girls              | 257                         | 400      | 368                |           | 289                          |                               |                            | 289   |
| Guidance                  | 30                          | 100      | 30                 |           | 200                          |                               |                            | 200   |
| Interact Club             | 676                         | 250      | 631                | (15)      | 280                          |                               |                            | 280   |
| Junior Class              | 1,625                       | 17,130   | 11,455             | (15)      | 7,285                        |                               | \$ 315                     | 6,970                                       |
| KYA/KUNA Y Clubs          | 135                         | 27,271   | 25,676             | (.0)      | 1,730                        |                               | Ψ 0.0                      | 1,730                                       |
| Lacrosse - Boys           | 5,755                       | 29,211   | 29,400             | 17        | 5,583                        |                               |                            | 5,583                                       |
| Lacrosse - Girls          | 1,141                       | 10,320   | 10,009             | (167)     | 1,285                        | 200                           |                            | 1,485                                       |
| Library                   | 355                         | 10       | 365                | ( - /     | ,                            |                               |                            | ,   |
| Link Crew                 | 164                         | 2,709    | 2,694              | (15)      | 164                          |                               |                            | 164   |
| Marine Biology Field Trip | 1,508                       | ,        | ,                  | (100)     | 1,408                        |                               |                            | 1,408                                       |
| Mu Alpha Theta            | 607                         | 695      | 1,168              | (15)      | 119                          |                               |                            | 119   |
| National Arts Society     | 166                         | 622      | 633                | (15)      | 140                          |                               |                            | 140   |
| National Honor Society    | 566                         |          | 2,159              | (15)      | 756                          |                               |                            | 756   |
| Nutritional Advisory Club | 153                         |          | •                  | ( - /     | 153                          |                               |                            | 153   |
| OCBE transfer account     | (7)                         |          |                    | (504,869) | (253)                        | 353                           |                            | 100   |
| Science Field Trips       |                             | 470      | 531                | 100       | 39                           |                               |                            | 39  |
| Senior Class              | 20,836                      | 38,333   | 53,304             | (15)      | 5,850                        |                               | 1,859                      | 3,991                                       |

Continued

# OLDHAM COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS, DISBURSEMENTS AND DUE TO STUDENTS SOUTH OLDHAM HIGH SCHOOL ACTIVITY FUNDS

|   | Cash<br>Balance<br>7/1/2018 | Receipts     | Disburse-<br>ments | Transfers    | Cash<br>Balance<br>6/30/2019 | Accounts<br>Receivable<br>6/30/2019 | Accounts Payable 6/30/2019 | Due To<br>Students<br>& Others<br>6/30/2019 |
|---|-----------------------------|--------------|--------------------|--------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|---|
| Ski Club                                  | 4,435                       | 9,990        | 9,808              |              | 4,617                        |                                     |                            | 4,617                                       |
| Soccer - Boys                             | 6,517                       | 16,885       | 19,507             |              | 3,895                        |                                     |                            | 3,895                                       |
| Soccer - Girls                            | 3,235                       | 23,161       | 23,527             |              | 2,869                        |                                     |                            | 2,869                                       |
| Social Studies                            | 0,200                       | 1,159        | 1,159              |              | 2,003                        |                                     |                            | 2,009                                       |
| Softball                                  | 1,184                       | 12,430       | 9,336              | (2,035)      | 2,243                        |                                     |                            | 2,243                                       |
| Sophomore Class                           | 1, 104                      | 2,131        | 1,512              | (2,033)      | 619                          |                                     |                            | 619   |
| Special Ed - TMH/LD/MMI                   | 210                         | 2,101        | 210                |              | 013                          |                                     |                            | 019   |
| Student Council                           | 15                          |              | 252                | 255          | 18                           |                                     |                            | 18  |
| Swim Team                                 | 100                         | 6,898        | 8,268              | 1,581        | 311                          |                                     |                            | 311   |
| Technology                                | 428                         | 0,090        | 428                | 1,501        | 311                          |                                     |                            | 311   |
| Tennis - Boys                             | 77                          | 140          | 808                | 825          | 234                          |                                     |                            | 234   |
| Tennis - Girls                            | 837                         | 1,145        | 404                | 30           | 1,608                        |                                     |                            | 1,608                                       |
| The Dragon's Tale                         | 4,936                       | 7,404        | 10,007             | (15)         | 2,318                        |                                     |                            | 2,318                                       |
| Track                                     | 4,930<br>191                | 7,404        | 2,917              | (100)        | 4,219                        |                                     |                            | 4,219                                       |
| Vending - Snack                           | 1,660                       | 7,043        | 2,917              | (189)        | 2,214                        |                                     |                            | 2,214                                       |
| Vending - Soda                            | 6,992                       | 137          | 320                | (109)        | 6,809                        |                                     |                            | 6,809                                       |
| Vending - Soda<br>Vending - Teacher/Staff | 238                         | 1,073        | 438                |              | 873                          |                                     |                            | 873   |
| Volleyball                                | 339                         | 1,573        | 1,146              |              | 766                          |                                     |                            | 766   |
| We Care                                   | 6,742                       | 850          | 446                |              | 7,146                        |                                     |                            | 7,146                                       |
| Wrestling                                 | 5,277                       | 21,586       | 21,996             | (57)         | 4,810                        |                                     |                            | 4,810                                       |
| · ·                                       | •                           | 21,000       | •                  | (37)         | 4,010                        |                                     |                            | 4,010                                       |
| Xerox/supply                              | 196                         | 0E 700       | 196                | (45)         | 15 105                       |                                     |                            | 1E 10E                                      |
| Yearbook                                  | 3,821                       | 25,706       | 14,347             | (15)         | 15,165                       |                                     |                            | 15,165                                      |
| Youth Step Up                             | 64                          |              | <u>ф 740 744</u>   |              | 64<br>170,000                | <u> </u>                            | ф 0.474                    | 64  |
| Total                                     | \$ 170,627                  | \$ 1,226,262 | \$ 713,711         | \$ (504,869) | \$ 178,309                   | \$ 573                              | \$ 2,174                   | \$ 176,708                                  |



#### Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards Oldham County School District June 30, 2019

|  | Federal<br>CFDA<br>Number                           | Pass Through<br>Grantor's<br>Number   | Passed<br>Through to<br>Subrecipients |      | ederal<br>nditures   |
|--|---|---|---------------------------------------|------|--|
| U. S. Department of Education  |   |   |                                       |      |  |
| Title I Grants to Local Educational Agencies  | 84.010A<br>84.010A<br>84.010A<br>84.010             | 3100002-16<br>3100002-17<br>3100002-18<br>320DE                                     |                                       | \$   | 1,222<br>42,271<br>582,669<br>112,946                                |
| Program Total  |   |   |                                       |      | 739,108  |
| Career and Technical Education - Basic Grants to States<br>Career and Technical Education - Basic Grants to States   | 84.048<br>84.048                                    | 3710002-18<br>3710002-18  |                                       |      | 2,680<br>71,178  |
| Program Total  |   |   |                                       |      | 73,858   |
| Supporting Effective Instruction State Grants Supporting Effective Instruction State Grants  | 84.367A<br>84.367A                                  | 3230002-17<br>3230002-18  |                                       |      | 15,478<br>233,863  |
| Program Total  |   |   |                                       |      | 249,341  |
| English Language Acquisition State Grants  | 84.365A<br>84.365A<br>84.365A<br>84.365A            | 3300002-16<br>3300002-16<br>3300002-17<br>3300002-18                                |                                       |      | 9,584<br>1,642<br>2,783<br>35,329                                    |
| Program Total  |   |   |                                       |      | 49,338   |
| Special Education Cluster (IDEA) Special Education Grants to States (IDEA, Part B) Special Education Grants to States (IDEA, Part B) Special Education Grants to States (IDEA, Part B) Special Education Preschool Grants (IDEA, Preschool) Special Education Preschool Grants (IDEA, Preschool) Special Education Preschool Grants (IDEA, Preschool) Total Special Education Cluster (IDEA) | 84.027A<br>84.027A<br>84.027A<br>84.173A<br>84.173A | 3810002-16<br>3810002-17<br>3810002-18<br>38000002-16<br>38000002-17<br>38000002-18 |                                       |      | 10,431<br>32,728<br>2,081,087<br>219<br>8,860<br>36,394<br>2,169,719 |
| Supporting Effective Instruction State Grants  | 84.367D   | 454D  |                                       | _    | 119  |
| Total U.S. Department of Education passed through Kentucky Department of Education   | 04.307D   | 4340  |                                       | \$ 3 | 3,281,483  |

Continued

### Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards--Continued Oldham County School District June 30, 2019

| <u> </u>   | Federal<br>CFDA<br>Number | Pass Through<br>Grantor's<br>Number | Passed<br>Through to<br>Subrecipients | Federal<br>Expenditures |
|--|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| U. S. Department of Agriculture  |                           |                                     |                                       |                         |
| Child Nutrition Cluster  |                           |                                     |                                       |                         |
| School Breakfast Program   | 10.553                    | 7760005-18                          |                                       | \$ 56,655               |
| School Breakfast Program   | 10.553                    | 7760005-19                          |                                       | 291.548                 |
| National School Lunch Program  | 10.555                    | 7750002-18                          |                                       | 218,610                 |
| National School Lunch Program  | 10.555                    | 7750002-19                          |                                       | 1,036,149               |
| National School Lunch Program - Food Commodities                                     | 10.555                    | unavailable                         |                                       | 201.388                 |
| Child and Adult Care Food Program  | 10.558                    | 7790021-18                          |                                       | 2,531                   |
| Child and Adult Care Food Program  | 10.558                    | 7790021-19                          |                                       | 8,503                   |
| Summer Food Service Program for Children   | 10.559                    | 7690024-18                          |                                       | 2,054                   |
| Summer Food Service Program for Children   | 10.559                    | 7740023-18                          |                                       | 19,715                  |
| Total Child Nutrition Cluster  |                           |                                     |                                       | 1,837,153               |
| Total U.S. Department of Agriculture passed through Kentucky Department of Education |                           |                                     |                                       | \$ 1,837,153            |
| Total Federal Expenditures   |                           |                                     | \$ -                                  | \$ 5,118,636            |

Notes to Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards

#### **Oldham County School District**

Year Ended June 30, 2019

#### 1. Basis of Presentation

The schedule of expenditures of federal awards presented on the immediately prior pages includes the federal award activity of the Oldham County School District and is presented on the modified accrual basis of accounting. The information in this schedule is presented in accordance with the requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations ("CFR") Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards. Because the schedule presents only a selected portion of the operations of the District, it is not intended to and does not present the financial position, changes in net position, or cash flows of the District.

#### 2. Food Donation

Non-monetary assistance for food donation is reported in the schedule at the fair value of the commodities disbursed. These donations are received from the U.S. Department of Agriculture via the Kentucky Department of Agriculture ("KDA"). The KDA has not provided a pass-through grant number.

#### 3. Program Clusters

The following programs are considered clusters and are considered in the aggregate for consideration of major program determination:

| Cluster Name               | <u>CFDA</u>                 | <b>Total Grant</b> |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|
| Special Education ("IDEA") | 84.027/84.173               | \$ 2,169,719       |
| Child Nutrition            | 10.553/10.555/10.558/10.559 | 1,837,153          |

#### 4. Indirect Cost Rate

The District does not apply the 10% de minimus indirect cost rate.

Independent Auditor's Report on
Internal Control over Financial Reporting
and on Compliance and Other Matters
Based on an Audit of Financial Statements
Performed in Accordance with
Government Auditing Standards

Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with Government Auditing Standards

Members of the Board of Education Oldham County School District Crestwood, Kentucky

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and the *Kentucky Public School Districts' Audit Contract and Requirements* prescribed by the Kentucky State Committee for School District Audits, the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, and each major fund of the Oldham County School District (the "District"), as of and for the year ended June 30, 2019, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated November 15, 2019.

#### **Internal Control over Financial Reporting**

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the District's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control.

A deficiency in internal control exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A material weakness is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the District's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A significant deficiency is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

#### **Compliance and Other Matters**

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the District's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

In addition, the results of our tests disclosed no instances of material noncompliance with specific statutes or regulations identified in the *Kentucky Public School Districts' Audit Contract and Requirements* prescribed by Kentucky State Committee for School District Audits

#### **Purpose of this Report**

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the District's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

Louisville, Kentucky November 15, 2019 Independent Auditors' Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program and on Internal Control Over Compliance Required by the Uniform Guidance Independent Auditors' Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal and on Internal Control Over Compliance Required by the Uniform Guidance

Members of the Board of Education Oldham County School District Crestwood, Kentucky

#### Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program

We have audited the Oldham County School District's (the "District") compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the *OMB Compliance Supplement* that could have a direct and material effect on each of the District's major federal program for the year ended June 30, 2019. The District's major federal program is identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs.

### Management's Responsibility

Management is responsible for compliance with federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of its federal awards applicable to its federal programs.

#### **Auditor's Responsibility**

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance for the District's major federal program based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance); and the *Kentucky Public School Districts' Audit Contract and Requirements* prescribed by the Kentucky State Committee for School District Audits. Those standards and the Uniform Guidance require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about the District's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for its major federal program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of the District's compliance.

#### **Opinion on Each Major Federal Program**

In our opinion, the District complied, in all material respects, with the compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on its major federal program for the year ended June 30, 2019.

#### **Report on Internal Control Over Compliance**

Management of the District is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our audit of compliance, we considered the District's internal control over compliance with the types of requirements that could have a direct and material effect on the major federal program to determine the auditing procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing an opinion on compliance for the major federal program and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control over compliance.

A deficiency in internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. A material weakness in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A significant deficiency in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance requirement of a federal program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

#### **Purpose of this Report**

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

Louisville, Kentucky November 15, 2019



Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs

## **Oldham County School District**

Year Ended June 30, 2019

### Section I – Summary of Auditors' Results

| Financial Statements Type of auditor's report issued  |                   |           | Unmo     | dified    |                  |
|---|-------------------|-----------|----------|-----------|------------------|
| Internal control over financial reporting:  Material weakness identified  Significant deficiencies identified that are no | ot                |           | Yes      |           | No               |
| considered to be material weaknesses  |                   |           | Yes      |           | None             |
| Noncompliance material to financial statement notes   |                   |           | Yes      |           | reported<br>No   |
| Federal Awards Internal control over major programs:  |                   |           | V        | .4        |                  |
| Material weaknesses identified<br>Significant deficiencies identified that are no   | ot                |           | Yes      |           | No               |
| considered to be material weaknesses  |                   |           | Yes      |           | None<br>reported |
| Type of auditor's report issued on compliance major programs  | for               |           | Unmo     | odified   |                  |
| Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported in accordance with Section 200 of the Uniform Guidance      | 0.516             |           | Yes      |           | No               |
| Identification of major programs: <u>CFDA Number</u>  | Name of Federa    | l Program | or Clust | <u>er</u> |                  |
| 84.027A/84.173A   | Special Education | n Cluster | (IDEA)   |           |                  |
| Dollar threshold used to distinguish between Type A and Type B program  | \$                | 750,000   |          |           |                  |
| Auditee qualified as low risk   |                   | <b>✓</b>  | Yes      |           | No               |

Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs--Continued

## **Oldham County School District**

Year Ended June 30, 2019

### **Section II – Financial Statement Findings**

No matters to report.

### Section III - Federal Award Findings

No matters to report.



Schedule of Prior Year Audit Findings

#### **Oldham County School District**

Year Ended June 30, 2019

### Section II--Findings – Financial Statement Audit

There were no findings related to the financial statements which were required to be reported in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*.

### Section III--Findings and Questioned Costs – Major Federal Program Audit

There were no findings or questioned costs related to the major federal program which were required to be reported in accordance with the Uniform Guidance.

## **APPENDIX C**

Oldham County School District Finance Corporation School Building Refunding Revenue Bonds Series of 2020

**Continuing Disclosure Agreement** 

#### CONTINUING DISCLOSURE UNDERTAKING AGREEMENT

This Continuing Disclosure Undertaking Agreement ("Agreement") made and entered into as of the 4th day of November, 2020, by and between the Board of Education of Oldham County, Kentucky School District ("Board"); the Oldham County School District Finance Corporation, an agency and instrumentality of the Board ("Corporation") and the Registered and Beneficial Owners of the Bonds hereinafter identified as third party beneficiaries to this Agreement. For the purposes of this Agreement "Beneficial Owner" means the person or entity treated as the owner of the Bonds for federal income tax purposes and "Registered Owner" means the person or entity named on the registration books of the bond registrar.

#### WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the Corporation has acted as issuing agency for the Board pursuant to the provisions of Section 162.385 of the Kentucky Revised Statutes ("KRS") and the Corporation's Bond Resolution in connection with the authorization, sale and delivery of \$1,990,000 of the Corporation's School Building Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2020, dated as of November 4, 2020 ("Bonds"), which Bonds were offered for sale under the terms and conditions of a Final Official Statement ("FOS") prepared by RSA Advisors, LLC, Lexington, Kentucky ("Financial Advisor") and approved by the authorized representatives of the Board and the Corporation, and

WHEREAS, the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC"), pursuant to the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, has amended the provisions of SEC Rule 15c2-12 relating to financial disclosures by the issuers of municipal securities under certain circumstances ("Rule"), and

WHEREAS, it is intended by the parties to this Agreement that all terms utilized herein shall have the same meanings as defined by the Rule, and

WHEREAS, the Board is an "obligated person" as defined by the Rule and subject to the provisions of said Rule, and

WHEREAS, failure by the Board and the Corporation to observe the requirements of the Rule will inhibit the subsequent negotiation, transfer and exchange of the Bonds with a resulting diminution in the market value thereof to the detriment of the Registered and Beneficial Owners of said Bonds and the Board;

NOW, THEREFORE, in order to comply with the provisions of the Rule and in consideration of the purchase of the Bonds by the Registered and Beneficial Owners, the parties hereto agree as follows:

#### 1. ANNUAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION

The Board agrees to provide the annual financial information contemplated by Rule 15c2-12(b)(5)(i) relating to the Board for its fiscal years ending June 30 of each year to (a) the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board ("MSRB"), or any successor thereto for purposes of its Rule, through the continuing disclosure service portal provided by the MSRB's Electronic Municipal Market Access ("EMMA") system as described in 1934 Act Release No. 59062, or any similar system that is acceptable to the Securities and Exchange Commission and (b) the State Information Depository ("SID"), if any (the Commonwealth of Kentucky has not established a SID as of the date of this Agreement) within nine (9) months of the close of each fiscal year.

For the purposes of the Rule "annual financial information" means financial information and operating data provided annually, of the type included in the FOS with respect to the Board in accordance with guidelines established by the National Federation of Municipal Analysts, and shall include annual audited financial statements for the Board in order that the recipients will be provided with ongoing information regarding revenues and operating expenses of the Board and the information provided in the FOS under the headings "OUTSTANDING BONDS", "BOND DEBT SERVICE", "DISTRICT STUDENT POPULATION", "LOCAL SUPPORT - Local Tax Rates, Property Assessment and Revenue Collections and SEEK Allotment". If audited financial statements are not available when the annual financial information is filed, unaudited financial statements shall be included, to be followed by audited financial statements when available.

The audited financial statements shall be prepared in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles, Generally Accepted Auditing Standards or in accordance with the appropriate sections of KRS or Kentucky Administrative Regulations.

The parties hereto agree that this Agreement is entered into among them for the benefit of those who become Registered and Beneficial Owners of the Bonds as third party beneficiaries to said Agreement.

#### 2. MATERIAL EVENTS NOTICES

Under the Rule, Section 15c2-12(b)(5)(i)(C), the following sixteen (16) events must be disclosed within ten (10) business days following the occurrence of said event to MSRB via EMMA and the SID, if any:

- (1) Principal/interest payment delinquency;
- (2) Nonpayment related default, if material;
- (3) Unscheduled draw on debt service reserve reflecting financial difficulties;
- (4) Unscheduled draw on credit enhancement reflecting financial difficulties;
- (5) Substitution of credit or liquidity provider, or its failure to perform;
- (6) Adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the IRS of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB) or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the securities, or other material events affecting the tax status of the security;
- (7) Modifications to rights of security holders, if material;
- (8) Bond call, if material and tender offers;
- (9) Defeasance;
- (10) Release, substitution or sale of property securing the repayment of the security, if material;
- (11) Rating change;
- (12) Merger, consolidation, acquisition or sale of all or substantially all assets of an obligated person, other than in the ordinary course of business, and the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to such action, other than pursuant to its terms, if material;
- (13) Bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event of the obligated person;
- (14) Successor, additional or change in trustee, if material;
- (15) Incurrence of a financial obligation of the obligated person, if material, or agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or other similar terms of a financial obligation of the obligated person, any of which affect security holders, if material, and;
- (16) Default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of a financial obligation of the obligated person, any of which reflect financial difficulties.

For purposes of this Agreement the term "financial obligation" means:

- (A) Debt obligation;
- (B) Derivative instrument entered into in connection with, or pledged as security or a source of payment for, an existing or planned debt obligation; or
- (C)Guarantee of paragraph (A) or (B) above.

Notice of said material events shall be given to the entities identified in this Section by the Board on a timely basis (within ten (10) business days of the occurrence). Notwithstanding the foregoing, the provisions of the documents under which the Bonds are authorized and issued do not provide for a debt service reserve, credit enhancements or credit or liquidity providers.

In accordance with Rule Section 15c2-12(b)(5)(i)(D), the Board agrees that in the event of a failure to provide the Annual Financial Information required under Section 1 of this Agreement, it will notify MSRB via EMMA of such failure in a timely manner.

The Finance Officer of the Board shall be the responsible person for filing the annual financial information and/or notices of the events set forth above within the time prescribed in this Agreement. The Board shall cause the Finance Officer to institute an internal tickler system as a reminder of the obligations set forth herein. By December 1 of each fiscal year and each 30 days thereafter the Finance Officer will contact the auditor for the Board to determine when the audited financial statements will be finalized. The Finance Officer will impress upon the auditor the necessity of having such audited financial report on or before March 15. Within 5 days of receipt of such audited financial report the finance officer will cause the annual financial information to be filed as required by this Agreement.

#### 3. SPECIAL REQUESTS FOR INFORMATION

Upon the request of any Registered or Beneficial Owner of the Bonds or the original purchaser of the Bonds or any subsequent broker-dealer buying or selling said Bonds on the secondary market ("Underwriters"), the Board shall cause financial information or operating data regarding the conduct of the affairs of the Board to be made available on a timely basis following such request.

#### 4. DISCLAIMER OF LIABILITY

The Board and the Corporation hereby disclaim any liability for monetary damages for any breach of the commitments set forth in this Agreement and remedies for any breach of the Board's continuing disclosure undertaking shall be limited to an action for specific performance or mandamus in a court of competent jurisdiction in Kentucky following notice and an opportunity to cure such a breach.

#### 5. FINAL OFFICIAL STATEMENT

That the Final Official Statement prepared by the Financial Advisor and approved by the authorized representatives of the Board and the Corporation is hereby incorporated in this Agreement as fully as if copied herein and the "annual financial information" required under Section 1 hereof shall in summary form update the specific information set forth in said FOS.

#### 6. DURATION OF THE AGREEMENT

This Agreement shall be in effect so long as any of the Bonds remain outstanding and unpaid; provided, however, that the right is reserved in the Board to delegate its responsibilities under the Agreement to a competent agent or trustee, or to adjust the format of the presentation of annual financial information so long as the intent and purpose of the Rule to present adequate and accurate financial information regarding the Board is served.

#### 7. AMENDMENT; WAIVER

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, the Board may amend this Agreement, and any provision of this Agreement may be waived, provided that the following conditions are satisfied:

- (a) If the amendment or waiver relates to the provisions of Section 1, it may only be made in connection with a change in circumstances that arises from a change in legal requirements, change in law, or change in the identity, nature or status of an obligated person with respect to the Bonds, or the type of business conducted;
- (b) The undertaking, as amended or taking into account such waiver, would, in the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel, have complied with the requirements of the Rule at the time of the original issuance of the Bonds, after taking into account any amendments or interpretations of the Rule, as well as any change in circumstances; and
- (c) The amendment or waiver either (i) is approved by the holders of the Bonds in the same manner as provided in the Bond Resolution for amendments to the Bond Resolution with the consent of holders, or (ii) does not, in the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel, materially impair the interests of the Registered Owners or Beneficial Owners of the Bonds.

In the event of any amendment or waiver of a provision of this Agreement, the Board shall describe such amendment or waiver in the next Annual Report, and shall include, as applicable, a narrative explanation of the reason for the amendment or waiver and its impact on the type (or in the case of a change of accounting principles, on the presentation) of financial information or operating data being presented by the Board. In addition, if the amendment relates to the accounting principles to be followed in preparing financial statements, (i) notice of such change shall be given in the same manner as for a material event under Section 15c2-12(b)(5)(i)(C) of the Rule, and (ii) the Annual Report for the year in which the change is made should present a comparison (in narrative form and also, if feasible, in quantitative form) between the financial statements as prepared on the basis of the new accounting principles and those prepared on the basis of the former accounting principles.

#### 8. DEFAULT

In the event of a failure of the Board to comply with any provision of this Agreement, the Corporation may and, at the request of any Underwriter or any Registered Owner or Beneficial Owner of Bonds, shall take such actions as may be necessary and appropriate, including seeking mandamus or specific performance by court order, to cause the Board to comply with its obligations under this Agreement. A default under this Agreement shall not be deemed an event of default under the Bond Resolution, and the sole remedy under this Agreement in the event of any failure of the Board to comply with this Agreement shall be an action to compel performance.

In witness whereof the parties hereto have executed this Agreement as of the date first above written.

|           | BOARD OF EDUCATION OF OLDHAM COUNTY, KENTUCKY SCHOOL DISTRICT |
|-----------|---|
| Attest:   |   |
|           | Chairperson   |
| Secretary | OLDHAM COUNTY SCHOOL  |
| Attest:   | OLDHAM COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT FINANCE CORPORATION             |
| Secretary | President   |

## **APPENDIX D**

Oldham County School District Finance Corporation School Building Refunding Revenue Bonds Series of 2020

Official Terms and Conditions of Bond Sale

# OFFICIAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF BOND SALE \$1,990,000\*

Oldham County School District Finance Corporation School Building Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series of 2020 Dated as of November 4, 2020

#### SALE: October 14, 2020 AT 11:00 A.M., E.D.S.T.

The Oldham County School District Finance Corporation (the "Corporation") will until 11:00 A.M., E.D.S.T., on October 14, 2020 receive at the office of the Kentucky School Facilities Construction Commission, 700 Louisville Road, Carriage House, Frankfort, Kentucky, 40601, competitive bids for the purchase of \$1,990,000 principal amount of Oldham County School District Finance Corporation School Building Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series of 2020 (the "Refunding Bonds"), dated and bearing interest from November 4, 2020, payable on February 1, 2021, and semi-annually thereafter on February 1 and August 1 of each year, in denominations in multiples of \$5,000 within the same maturity, maturing on February 1 in each of the years as follows:

|                 | PRINCIPAL |
|-----------------|-----------|
| <u>MATURITY</u> | AMOUNT*   |
| 2021            | \$105,000 |
| 2022            | 115,000   |
| 2023            | 110,000   |
| 2024            | 100,000   |
| 2025            | 100,000   |
| 2026            | 95,000    |
| 2027            | 85,000    |
| 2028            | 85,000    |
| 2029            | 400,000   |
| 2030            | 400,000   |
| 2031            | 395,000   |
|                 |           |

<sup>\*</sup>Subject to Permitted Adjustment as described herein.

#### REDEMPTION PROVISIONS

The Bonds maturing on or after February 1, 2029 are subject to redemption at the option of the Corporation prior to their stated maturity on any date falling on or after February 1, 2028, in whole or in part, upon notice of such prior redemption being given by the Paying Agent in accordance with DTC requirements not less than thirty (30) days prior to the date of redemption, upon terms of the face amount, plus accrued interest, but without redemption premium.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Corporation reserves the right, upon thirty (30) days notice, to call the Bonds in whole or in part on any date at par for redemption upon the total destruction by fire, lightning, windstorm or other hazard of any building constituting the Project and apply casualty insurance proceeds to such purpose.

The Refunding Bonds are to be issued in fully registered form (both principal and interest). U.S. Bank National Association, Kentucky, the Bond Registrar and Paying Agent, shall remit interest on each semiannual due date to each Registered Owner of record as of the 15th day of the month preceding the due date which shall be Cede & Co., as the Nominee of The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"). Please see "Book-Entry-Only-System" below.

#### OLDHAM COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT FINANCE CORPORATION

The Corporation has been formed in accordance with the provisions of Sections 162.120 through 162.300 and Section 162.385 of the Kentucky Revised Statutes ("KRS"), and KRS Chapter 273 and KRS 58.180, as a non-profit, non-stock corporation for the purpose of financing necessary school building facilities for and on behalf of the Board of Education of the Oldham County, Kentucky School District (the "Board"). Under the provisions of existing Kentucky law, the Corporation is permitted to act as an agency and instrumentality of the Board for financing purposes and the legality of the financing plan to be implemented by the Bonds herein referred to has been upheld by the Kentucky Court of Appeals (Supreme Court) in the case of White v. City of Middlesboro, Ky. 414 S.W.2d 569.

#### **AUTHORITY AND PURPOSE**

The Refunding Bonds are being issued under and in full compliance with the Constitution and Statutes of the Commonwealth of Kentucky, including Sections 162.120 through 162.300, 162.385, and Section 58.180 of the Kentucky Revised Statutes, within the meaning of the decision of the Court of Appeals of Kentucky (Supreme Court) in the case of Hemlepp v. Aronberg, 369 S.W.2d 121, for the purpose of providing funds to retire the outstanding Oldham County School District Finance Corporation School Building Revenue Bonds, Series of 2011, dated January 1, 2011 maturing February 1, 2021 and thereafter (the "Refunded Bonds") at or prior to their stated maturities on February 1, 2021.

#### ADDITIONAL PARITY BONDS

The Corporation has reserved the right and privilege of issuing additional bonds from time to time payable from the income and revenues of said lands and school building Projects and secured by a statutory mortgage lien and pledge of revenues, but only if and to the extent the issuance of such additional parity bonds are in accordance with the plans and specifications of the architect in charge of said Projects, which plans have been completed, approved by the Board, Commissioner of Education, and filed in the office of the Secretary of the Corporation.

#### PROCEEDS TO RETIRE ALL BONDS OF PRIOR ISSUE

The Refunded Bonds were issued under the authority of Sections 162.120 through 162.300 and 162.385 of the Kentucky Revised Statutes for the purpose of providing funds to finance renovations at the Bus Compound/Annex (the "Project"). Under the terms of the Resolution authorizing the Refunded Bonds, the Refunded Bonds are payable from the income and revenues of the Project financed from the proceeds thereof. The Refunded Bonds are secured by a lien upon and a pledge of revenues from the rental of the Project to the Board under a Contract, Lease and Option, dated January 1, 2011 (the "Prior Lease").

The total principal amount of the Refunded Bonds currently outstanding is \$1,895,000, scheduled to mature on February 1 in each of the years 2021 through 2031. The proceeds of the Refunding Bonds will be used to pay accruing interest on and retire on February 1, 2021 all of the Refunded Bonds

The 2020 Bond Resolution adopted by the Corporation's Board of Directors authorizes the payment and retirement of the Refunded Bonds including principal and accruing interest at or prior to their stated maturities through the deposit of the required amount of proceeds of the Refunding Bonds in the Bond and Interest Redemption Fund established for the Refunded Bonds or in a special Escrow Fund for application to the retirement of the Refunded Bonds.

The 2020 Bond Resolution expressly provides that upon delivery of the Refunding Bonds and the deposit of sufficient funds in accordance with the preceding paragraph neither the lien upon nor the pledge of the revenues from the rental of the Project under the Prior Lease shall constitute the security and source of payment for any of the Refunded Bonds and the Registered Owners of such Refunded Bonds shall be paid from and secured by the monies deposited in the Bond and Interest Redemption Fund established for the Refunded Bonds or in Escrow Fund for the retirement thereof upon the delivery of the Refunding Bonds.

#### SECURITY FOR REFUNDING BONDS

The Refunding Bonds will constitute a limited indebtedness of the Corporation and will be payable as to both principal and interest solely from the income and revenues of the school Project financed from the proceeds of the Refunded Bonds. The Refunding Bonds are secured by a lien upon and a pledge of the revenues derived from the rental of the school Project to the Board under a Lease Agreement dated November 4, 2020 (the "2020 Lease).

Under the 2020 Lease the Board has leased the school property securing the Refunding Bonds in accordance with the provisions of KRS 162.140 for an initial period from November 4, 2020 through June 30, 2021, with the option in the Board to renew said 2020 Lease from year to year for one year at a time, at annual rentals, sufficient in each year to enable the Corporation to pay, solely from the rentals due under the 2020 Lease, the principal and interest on all of the Refunding Bonds as same become due.

The 2020 Lease provides that the Prior Lease will be canceled effective upon the deposit of sufficient funds to provide for the retirement of the Refunded Bonds. The 2020 Lease provides further that so long as the Board exercises its annual renewal options, its rentals will be payable according to the terms and provisions of the 2020 Lease until February 1, 2031, the final maturity date of the Refunding Bonds, and such annual rentals shall be deposited as received in the Bond Fund for the Refunding Bonds and used and applied for the payment of all maturing principal of and interest on the Refunding Bonds.

Under the terms of the 2020 Lease, and any renewal thereof, the Board has agreed so long as the Bonds remain outstanding, and in conformance with the intent and purpose of KRS 160.160(5), in the event of a failure by the Board to pay the rentals due under the 2020 Lease, and unless sufficient funds have been transmitted to the Paying Agent, or will be so transmitted, for paying said rentals when due, the Board has granted under the terms of the 2020 Lease and Participation Agreement to the Corporation the right to notify and request the Kentucky Department of Education to withhold from the Board a sufficient portion of any undisbursed funds then held, set aside, or allocated to the Board and to request said Department or Commissioner of Education to transfer the required amount thereof to the Paying Agent for the payment of such rentals.

#### BIDDING CONDITIONS AND RESTRICTIONS

- (A)The terms and conditions of the sale of the Refunding Bonds are as follows:
  - (1) Bids must be made on Official Bid Form, contained in Information for Bidders available from the undersigned or RSA Advisors, LLC, Lexington, Kentucky, or by visiting www.rsamuni.com submitted manually, by facsimile or electronically via PARITY®.
  - (2) Electronic bids for the Bonds must be submitted through PARITY® and no other provider of electronic bidding services will be accepted. Subscription to the PARITY® Competitive Bidding System is required in order to submit an electronic bid. The Corporation will neither confirm any subscription nor be responsible for the failure of any prospective bidders to subscribe. For the purposes of the bidding process, the time as maintained by PARITY® shall constitute the official time with respect to all bids whether in electronic or written form. To the extent any instructions or directions set forth in PARITY® conflict with the terms of the Official Terms and Conditions of Sale of Bonds, this Official Terms and Conditions of Sale of Bonds shall prevail. Electronic bids made through the facilities of PARITY® shall be deemed an offer to purchase in response to the Notice of Bond Sale and shall be binding upon the bidders as if made by signed, sealed written bids delivered to the Corporation. The Corporation shall not be responsible for any malfunction or mistake made by or as a result of the use of the electronic bidding facilities provided and maintained by PARITY®. The use of PARITY® facilities are at the sole risk of the prospective bidders. For further information regarding PARITY®, potential bidders may contact PARITY®, telephone (212) 404-8102. Notwithstanding the foregoing non-electronic bids may be submitted via facsimile or by hand delivery utilizing the Official Bid Form.

- (3) The bid shall be not less than \$1,970,100 (99% of par) plus accrued interest. Interest rates shall be in multiples of 1/8 or 1/20 of 1% or both. Only one interest rate shall be permitted per Bond, and all Bonds of the same maturity shall bear the same rate. Interest rates must be on an ascending scale, in that the interest rate stipulated in any year may not be less than that stipulated for any preceding maturity. There is no limit on the number of different interest rates.
- (4) The determination of the best purchase bid for said Refunding Bonds shall be made on the basis of all bids submitted for exactly \$1,990,000 principal amount of Refunding Bonds offered for sale under the terms and conditions herein specified; provided, however, the Corporation reserves the right to increase or decrease the total principal amount of Refunding Bonds sold to such best bidder, in the amount of not exceeding \$200,000, with such increase or decrease to be made in any maturity, and the total amount of Refunding Bonds awarded to such best bidder will be a minimum of \$1,790,000 or a maximum of \$2,190,000. In the event of any such adjustment, no rebidding or recalculation of a submitted bid will be required or permitted. The price at which such adjusted principal amount of Bonds will be sold will be at the same price per \$5,000 of Refunding Bonds as the price per \$5,000 for the \$1,990,000 of Refunding Bonds bid.
- (5) If three (3) or more bids for the Bonds are received as a result of this competitive sale, the successful purchaser will be required to certify on or before the issue date the reasonably expected initial offering price to the public as of the Sale Date for each Maturity of the Bonds which prices are the prices for each Maturity of the Bonds used by the successful purchaser in formulating its bid to purchase the Bonds.

If less than three (3) bids for the Bonds are received as a result of this competitive sale, the successful purchaser, by submitting a bid pursuant to a published Notice of Sale, has agreed in writing that they will certify on or before the issue date (and provide reasonable supporting documentation for such Certification, such as a copy of the Pricing wire or equivalent communication) for each Maturity of the Bonds (i) the first price at which at least 10% of each Maturity of the Bonds was sold to the Public, or (ii) that they will neither offer nor sell any of the Bonds of each Maturity to any person at a price that is higher than the Initial Offering Price for such maturity during the Holding Period for such Maturity.

Bids will not be subject to cancellation or withdrawal by the bidder in the event that three bids are not received and the Issuer determines to apply the hold-the-offering-price rule.

For purposes of the above the following terms are defined as follows:

- (a) *Holding Period* means, with respect to a Maturity, the period starting on the Sale Date and ending on the earlier of (i) the close of the fifth business day after the Sale Date, or (ii) the date on which the successful purchaser has sold at least 10% of such Maturity to the Public at prices that are no higher than the Initial Offering Price for such Maturity.
- (b) *Maturity* means Bonds with the same credit and payment terms. Bonds with different maturity dates, or Bonds with the same maturity date but different stated interest rates, are treated as separate maturities.
- (c) *Public* means any person (including an individual, trust, estate, partnership, association, company, or corporation) other than an Underwriter or a related party to an Underwriter. The term "related party" for purposes of this certificate generally means any two or more persons who have greater than 50% common ownership, directly or indirectly.
- (d) *Sale Date* means the first day on which there is a binding contract in writing for the sale of a Maturity of the Bonds. The Sale Date of the Bonds is October 14, 2020.

- (e) *Underwriter* means (i) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract with the Issuer (or with the lead underwriter to form an underwriting syndicate) to participate in the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public, and (ii) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract directly or indirectly with a person described in clause (i) of this paragraph to participate in the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public (including a member of a selling group or a party to a retail distribution agreement participating in the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public).
- (6) The successful bidder may elect to notify the Financial Advisor within twenty-four (24) hours of the award of the Bonds that certain serial maturities as awarded may be combined with immediately succeeding serial maturities as one or more Term Bonds; provided, however, (a) bids must be submitted to permit only a single interest rate for each Term Bond specified, and (b) Term Bonds will be subject to mandatory redemption by lot on February 1 in accordance with the maturity schedule setting the actual size of the issue.
- (7) The successful purchaser shall be required (without further advice from the Corporation) to wire transfer an amount equal to 2% of the principal amount of Refunding Bonds actually awarded to the Paying Agent U.S. Bank National Association, Kentucky, Attn: Mr. Charles Lush (502-562-6436) by the close of business on the day following the award as a good faith deposit said amount will be applied (without interest) to the purchase price upon delivery and will be forfeited if the purchaser fails to take delivery.
- (8) All Refunding Bonds of the same maturity shall bear the same and a single interest rate from the date thereof to maturity.
- (9) The right to reject bids for any reason deemed acceptable by the Corporation, and the right to waive any possible informalities or irregularities in any bid, which in the sole judgment of the Corporation shall be minor or immaterial, is expressly reserved.
- (10) CUSIP identification numbers will be printed on the Refunding Bonds at the expense of the Corporation. The purchaser shall pay the CUSIP Service Bureau assignment charge. Improper imprintation or the failure to imprint CUSIP numbers shall not constitute cause for a failure or refusal by the purchaser to accept delivery of and pay for said Refunding Bonds in accordance with the terms of any accepted proposal for the purchase of said Bonds.
- (B) The Bonds will be delivered utilizing the DTC Book-Entry-Only-System.
- (C) Said Bonds are offered for sale on the basis of the principal of said Bonds not being subject to Kentucky ad valorem taxation and on the basis of the interest on said Bonds not being subject to Federal or Kentucky income taxation on the date of their delivery to the successful bidder. See TAX EXEMPTION below.
- (D) The Corporation will provide to the successful purchaser a Final Official Statement in accordance with SEC Rule 15c2-12. A Final Official Statement will be provided in Electronic Form to the successful bidder, in sufficient time to meet the delivery requirements of the successful bidder under SEC and Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board Delivery Requirements. The successful bidder will be required to pay for the printing of Final Official Statements.
- (E) If, prior to the delivery of the Bonds, any event should occur which alters the tax exempt status of the Bonds, or of the interest thereon, the purchaser shall have the privilege of avoiding the purchase contract by giving immediate written notice to the Corporation, whereupon the good faith check of the purchaser will be returned to the purchaser, and all respective obligations of the parties will be terminated.
- (F) The Corporation and the Board agree to cooperate with the successful bidder in the event said purchaser desires to purchase municipal bond insurance regarding the Refunding Bonds; provided, however, that any and all expenses incurred in obtaining said insurance shall be solely the obligation of the successful bidder should the successful bidder so elect to purchase such insurance.

#### STATE SUPPORT OF EDUCATION

The 1990 Regular Session of the General Assembly of the Commonwealth enacted a comprehensive legislative package known as the Kentucky Education Reform Act ("KERA") designed to comply with the mandate of the Kentucky Supreme Court that the General Assembly provide for as efficient and equitable system of schools throughout the State.

KERA became fully effective on July 13, 1990. Elementary and Secondary Education in the Commonwealth is supervised by the Commissioner of Education as the Chief Executive Officer of the State Department of Education ("DOE"), an appointee of the reconstituted State Board for Elementary and Secondary Education (the "State Board"). Some salient features of KERA are as follows:

KRS 157.330 establishes the fund to Support Education Excellence in Kentucky ("SEEK") funded from biennial appropriations from the General Assembly for distribution to school districts. The base funding guaranteed to each school district by SEEK for operating and capital expenditures is determined in each fiscal year by dividing the total annual SEEK appropriation by the state-wide total of pupils in average daily attendance ("ADA") in the preceding fiscal year; the ADA for each district is subject to adjustment to reflect the number of at risk students (approved for free lunch programs under state and federal guidelines), number and types of exceptional children, and transportation costs.

KRS 157.420 establishes a formula which results in the allocation of funds for capital expenditures in school districts at \$100 per ADA pupil which is included in the SEEK allotment (\$4,000) for the current biennium which is required to be segregated into a Capital Outlay Allotment Fund which may be used only for (1) direct payment of construction costs; (2) debt service on voted and funding bonds; (3) lease rental payments in support of bond issues; (4) reduction of deficits resulting from over expenditures for emergency capital construction; and (5) a reserve for each of the categories enumerated in 1 through 4 above.

KRS 157.440(1) requires that effective for fiscal years beginning July 1, 1990 each school district shall levy a minimum equivalent tax rate of \$.30 for general school purposes. The equivalent tax rate is defined as the rate which results when the income collected during the prior year from all taxes levied by the district (including utilities gross receipts license and special voted) for school purposes is divided by the total assessed value of property, plus the assessment for motor vehicles certified by the Revenue Cabinet of the Commonwealth. Any school district board of education which fails to comply with the minimum equivalent tax rate levy shall be subject to removal from office.

KRS 157.440(2) provides that for fiscal years beginning July 1, 1990 each school district may levy an equivalent tax rate which will produce up to 15% of those revenues guaranteed by the SEEK program. Any increase beyond the 4% annual limitation imposed by KRS 132.017 is not subject to the recall provisions of that Section. Revenue generated by the 15% levy is to be equalized at 150% of the state-wide average per pupil equalized assessment.

KRS 157.440(2) permits school districts to levy up to 30% of the revenue guaranteed by the SEEK program, plus the revenue produced by the 15% levy, but said additional tax will not be equalized with state funds and will be subject to recall by a simple majority of those voting on the question.

KRS 157.620(1) also provides that in order to be eligible for participation from the Kentucky School Facilities Construction Commission for debt service on bond issues the district must levy a tax which will produce revenues equivalent to \$.05 per \$100 of the total assessed value of all property in the district (including tangible and intangible property and motor vehicles) in addition to the minimum \$.30 levy required by KRS 160.470(12). A district having a special voted tax which is equal to or higher than the required \$.05 tax, must commit and segregate for capital purposes at least an amount equal to the required \$.05 tax. Those districts which levy the additional \$.05 tax are also eligible for participation in the Kentucky Facilities Support ("KFS") program for which funds are appropriated separately from SEEK funds and are distributed to districts in accordance with a formula taking into account outstanding debt and funds available for payment from both local and state sources under KRS 157.440(1)(b).

KRS 160.460 provides that as of July 1, 1994 all real property located in the Commonwealth subject to local taxation shall be assessed at 100% of fair cash value.

#### **BIENNIAL BUDGET FOR PERIOD ENDING JUNE 30, 2022**

The Kentucky General Assembly is required by the Kentucky Constitution to adopt measures providing for the state's revenues and appropriations for each fiscal year. The Governor is required by law to submit a biennial State Budget (the "State Budget") to the General Assembly during the legislative session held in each even numbered year. State Budgets have generally been adopted by the General Assembly during those legislative sessions, which end in mid-April, to be effective upon the Governor's signature for appropriations commencing for a two-year period beginning the following July 1.

In the absence of a legislatively enacted budget, the Supreme Court has ruled the Governor has no authority to spend money from the state treasury except where there is a statutory, constitutional or federal mandate and the Commonwealth may be prevented from expending funds for certain state governmental functions, including the ability to pay principal of, premium, if any, and interest, when due, on obligations that are subject to appropriation.

Due to the unforeseen nature on the economy of the Commonwealth caused by the COVID-19 pandemic, in its 2020 regular session, the General Assembly adopted only a one-year budget for the biennial period ending June 30, 2022 which was approved and signed by the Governor. The biennial budget will be reviewed and supplemented during the General Assembly's 2021 regular session. Such budget became effective beginning July 1, 2020. The Office of the State Budget Director makes available on its website monthly updates to the General Fund receipts and other Funds of the commonwealth. When published, the updates can be found at www.osbd.ky.gov.

#### POTENTIAL LEGISLATION

No assurance can be given that any future legislation, including amendments to the Code, if enacted into law, or changes in interpretation of the Code, will not cause interest on the Refunding Bonds to be subject, directly or indirectly, to federal income taxation, or otherwise prevent owners of the Refunding Bonds from realizing the full current benefit of the tax exemption of such interest. In addition, current and future legislative proposals, if enacted into law, may cause interest on state or local government bonds (whether issued before, on the date of, or after enactment of such legislation) to be subject, directly or indirectly, to federal income taxation by, for example, changing the current exclusion or deduction rules to limit the amount of interest on such bonds that may currently be treated as tax exempt by certain individuals. Prospective purchasers of the Refunding Bonds should consult their own tax advisers regarding any pending or proposed federal tax legislation.

Further, no assurance can be given that the introduction or enactment of any such future legislation, or any action of the IRS, including but not limited to regulation, ruling, or selection of the Refunding Bonds for audit examination, or the course or result of any IRS examination of the Refunding Bonds or obligations which present similar tax issues, will not affect the market price for the Refunding Bonds.

#### CONTINUING DISCLOSURE

As a result of the Board and issuing agencies acting on behalf of the Board offering for public sale municipal securities in excess of \$1,000,000, the Corporation and the Board will enter into a written agreement for the benefit of all parties who may become Registered or Beneficial Owners of the Bonds whereunder said Corporation and Board will agree to comply with the provisions of the Municipal Securities Disclosure Rules set forth in Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12 (the "Rule") by filing annual financial statements and material events notices with the Electronic Municipal Market Access ("EMMA") System maintained by the Municipal Securities Rule Making Board.

Financial information regarding the Board may be obtained from Superintendent, Oldham County Board of Education, 6165 W. Highway 146, Crestwood, Kentucky 40014 (502) 241-3500.

#### TAX EXEMPTION; BANK QUALIFIED

Bond Counsel advises as follows:

- (A) The Refunding Bonds and the interest thereon are exempt from income and ad valorem taxation by the Commonwealth of Kentucky and all of its political subdivisions.
- (B) The interest income from the Refunding Bonds is excludable from the gross income of the recipient thereof for Federal income tax purposes under existing law and interest on the Bonds will not be a specific item of tax preference for purposes of calculating the Federal alternative minimum tax.
- (C) As a result of certifications by the Board and the Corporation, indicating the issuance of less than \$10,000,000 of tax-exempt obligations during the calendar year ending December 31, 2020, the Refunding Bonds may be treated by financial institutions as "qualified tax-exempt obligations" under Section 265(b)(3) of the Code.

#### **BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY-SYSTEM**

The Refunding Bonds shall utilize the Book-Entry-Only-System administered by The Depository Trust Company ("DTC").

DTC will act as securities depository for the Bonds. The Bonds initially will be issued as fully-registered securities registered in the name of Cede & Co. (DTC's partnership nominee). One fully-registered Bond Certificate will be issued, in the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds, and will be deposited with DTC.

DTC is a limited-purpose trust company organized under the New York Banking Law, a "banking organization" within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a "clearing corporation" within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, and a "clearing agency" registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. DTC holds securities that its participants ("Participants") deposit with DTC. DTC also facilitates the settlement among Participants of securities transactions, such as transfers and pledges, in deposited securities through electronic computerized book-entry changes in Participants' accounts, thereby eliminating the need for physical movement of securities certificates. "Direct Participants" include securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations, and certain other organizations. DTC is owned by a number of its Direct Participants and by the New York Stock Exchange, Inc., the American Stock Exchange, Inc., and the National Association of Securities Dealers, Inc. Access to the DTC system is also available to others such as securities brokers and dealers, banks, and trust companies that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly ("Indirect Participants"). The Rules applicable to DTC and its participants are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission.

Purchases of Bonds under the DTC system must be made by or through Direct Participants, which will receive a credit for the Bonds on DTC's records. The ownership interest of each actual purchaser of each Bond ("Beneficial Owner") is in turn to be recorded on the Direct and Indirect Participant's records. Beneficial Owners will not receive written confirmation from DTC of their purchase, but Beneficial Owners are expected to receive written confirmations providing details of the transaction, as well as periodic statements of their holdings, from the Direct or Indirect Participant through which the beneficial Owner entered into the transaction. Transfers of ownership interests in the Bonds ("Beneficial Ownership Interest") are to be accomplished by entries made on the books of Participants acting on behalf of Beneficial Owners. Beneficial Owners will not receive certificates representing their Beneficial Ownership interests in Bonds, except in the event that use of the book-entry system for the Securities is discontinued. Transfers of ownership interest in the Securities are to be accomplished by entries made on the books of Participants acting on behalf of Beneficial Owners. Beneficial Owners will not receive certificates representing their ownership interests in Securities, except in the event that use of the book-entry system for the Securities is discontinued.

To facilitate subsequent transfers, all Bonds deposited by Participants with DTC are registered in the name of DTC's partnership nominee, Cede & Co. The deposit of Bonds with DTC and their registration in the name of Cede & Co., effect no change in beneficial ownership. DTC has no knowledge of the actual Beneficial Owners of the Bonds; DTC's records reflect only the identity of the Direct Participants to whose accounts such Bonds are credited, which may or may not be the Beneficial Owners. The Participants will remain responsible for keeping account of their holdings on behalf of their customers.

Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC to Direct Participants, by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners, will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time.

Redemption notices shall be sent to Cede & Co. If less than all of the Bonds are being redeemed, DTC's practice is to determine by lot the amount of the interest of each Direct Participant in the Bonds to be redeemed.

Neither DTC nor Cede & Co. will consent or vote with respect to Bonds. Under its usual procedures, DTC mails an Omnibus Proxy to the Issuer as soon as possible after the record date. The Omnibus Proxy assigns Cede & Co.'s consenting or voting rights to those Direct Participants to whose accounts the Bonds are credited on the record date (identified in a listing attached to the Omnibus Proxy).

Principal and interest payments of the Bonds will be made to DTC. DTC's practice is to credit Direct Participants' account on payable date in accordance with their respective holdings shown on DTC's records unless DTC has reason to believe that it will not receive payment on payable date. Payments by Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is the case with securities held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or registered in "street name", and will be the responsibility of such Participant and not of DTC, the Issuer, or the Trustee, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Payment of principal and interest to DTC is the responsibility of the Issuer or the Trustee, disbursements of such payments to Direct Participants shall be the responsibility of DTC, and disbursements of such payment to the Beneficial Owners shall be the responsibility of Direct and Indirect Participants.

A Beneficial Owner shall give notice to elect to have its Beneficial Ownership Interests purchased or tendered, through its Participant, to the Trustee, and shall effect delivery of such Beneficial Ownership Interests by causing the Direct Participant to transfer the Participant's interest in the Beneficial Ownership Interests, on DTC's records, to the purchaser or the Trustee, as appropriate. The requirements for physical delivery of Bonds in connection with a demand for purchase or a mandatory purchase will be deemed satisfied when the ownership rights in the Bonds are transferred by Direct Participants on DTC's records.

DTC may discontinue providing its services as securities depository with respect to the Bonds at any time by giving reasonable notice to the Issuer or the Bond Registrar. Under such circumstances, in the event that a successor securities depository is not obtained, Bond certificates are required to be printed and delivered by the Bond Registrar.

NEITHER THE ISSUER, THE BOARD NOR THE BOND REGISTRAR/PAYING AGENT WILL HAVE ANY RESPONSIBILITY OR OBLIGATION TO ANY DIRECT PARTICIPANT, INDIRECT PARTICIPANT OR ANY BENEFICIAL OWNER OR ANY OTHER PERSON NOT SHOWN ON THE REGISTRATION BOOKS OF THE BOND REGISTRAR/PAYING AGENT AS BEING AN OWNER WITH RESPECT TO: (1) THE BONDS; (2) THE ACCURACY OF ANY RECORDS MAINTAINED BY DTC OR ANY DIRECT PARTICIPANT OR INDIRECT PARTICIPANT; (3) THE PAYMENT BY DTC OR ANY DIRECT PARTICIPANT OR INDIRECT PARTICIPANT OF ANY AMOUNT DUE TO ANY BENEFICIAL OWNER IN RESPECT OF THE PURCHASE PRICE OF TENDERED BONDS OR THE PRINCIPAL OR REDEMPTION PRICE OF OR INTEREST ON THE BONDS; (4) THE DELIVERY BY ANY DIRECT PARTICIPANT OR INDIRECT PARTICIPANT OF ANY NOTICE TO ANY BENEFICIAL OWNER WHICH IS REQUIRED OR PERMITTED UNDER THE TERMS OF THE BOND RESOLUTION TO BE GIVEN TO HOLDERS; (5) THE SELECTION OF THE BENEFICIAL OWNERS TO RECEIVE PAYMENT IN THE EVENT OF ANY PARTIAL REDEMPTION OF THE BONDS; OR (6) ANY CONSENT GIVEN OR OTHER ACTION TAKEN BY DTC AS HOLDER.

# OLDHAM COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT FINANCE CORPORATION

By /s/ Greg Schultz Secretary

## APPENDIX E

# Oldham County School District Finance Corporation School Building Refunding Revenue Bonds Series of 2020

**Official Bid Form** 

# OFFICIAL BID FORM (Bond Purchase Agreement)

The Oldham County School District Finance Corporation ("Corporation"), will until 11:00 A.M., E.D.S.T., on October 14, 2020, receive in the office of the Executive Director of the Kentucky School Facilities Construction Commission, 700 Louisville Road, Carriage House, Frankfort, Kentucky, 40601, (telephone 502-564-5582; Fax 888-979-6152) competitive bids for its \$1,990,000 School Building Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series of 2020, dated as of November 4, 2020; maturing February 1, 2021 through 2031 ("Bonds").

We hereby bid for said \$1,990,000\* principal amount of Bonds, the total sum of \$ (not less than \$1,970,100) plus accrued interest from November 4, 2020 payable February 1, 2021 and semiannually thereafter (rates on ascending scale in multiples of 1/8 or 1/20 of 1%; number of interest rates unlimited) and maturing as to principal on February 1 in each of the years as follows:

| <u>Year</u>         | Amount*              | <u>Rate</u> |
|---------------------|----------------------|-------------|
| 2021                | \$105,000<br>115,000 | %           |
| $\frac{2022}{2023}$ | 115,000<br>110,000   |             |
| 2024                | 110,000<br>100,000   |             |
| 2025<br>2026        | 100,000<br>95,000    |             |
| 2027<br>2028        | 85,000<br>85,000     |             |
| 2029                | 400,000              |             |
| 2030<br>2031        | 400,000<br>395,000   |             |

<sup>\*</sup> Subject to Permitted Adjustment up to \$200,000

We understand this bid may be accepted for as much as \$2,190,000 of Bonds or as little as \$1,790,000 of Bonds, at the same price per \$5,000 Bond, with the variation in such amount occurring in any maturity or all maturities, which will be determined by the Secretary of the Corporation at the time of acceptance of the best bid.

We further understand that by submitting a bid we agree as follows:

If three (3) or more bids for the Bonds are received as a result of this competitive sale, the successful purchaser will be required to certify on or before the issue date the reasonably expected initial offering price to the public as of the Sale Date for each Maturity of the Bonds which prices are the prices for each Maturity of the Bonds used by the successful purchaser in formulating its bid to purchase the Bonds.

If less than three (3) bids for the Bonds are received as a result of this competitive sale, the successful purchaser, by submitting a bid pursuant to a published Notice of Sale, has agreed in writing that they will certify on or before the issue date (and provide reasonable supporting documentation for such Certification, such as a copy of the Pricing wire or equivalent communication) for each Maturity of the Bonds (i) the first price at which at least 10% of each Maturity of the Bonds was sold to the Public, or (ii) that they will neither offer nor sell any of the Bonds of each Maturity to any person at a price that is higher than the Initial Offering Price for such maturity during the Holding Period for such Maturity.

Bids will not be subject to cancellation or withdrawal by the bidder in the event that three bids are not received and the Issuer determines to apply the hold-the-offering-price rule.

For purposes of the above the following terms are defined as follows:

- (a) *Holding Period* means, with respect to a Maturity, the period starting on the Sale Date and ending on the earlier of (i) the close of the fifth business day after the Sale Date, or (ii) the date on which the successful purchaser has sold at least 10% of such Maturity to the Public at prices that are no higher than the Initial Offering Price for such Maturity.
- (b) Maturity means Bonds with the same credit and payment terms. Bonds with different maturity dates, or Bonds with the same maturity date but different stated interest rates, are treated as separate maturities.
- (c) *Public* means any person (including an individual, trust, estate, partnership, association, company, or corporation) other than an Underwriter or a related party to an Underwriter. The term "related party" for purposes of this certificate generally means any two or more persons who have greater than 50% common ownership, directly or indirectly.
- (d) Sale Date means the first day on which there is a binding contract in writing for the sale of a Maturity of the Bonds. The Sale Date of the Bonds is October 14, 2020.
- (e) *Underwriter* means (i) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract with the Issuer (or with the lead underwriter to form an underwriting syndicate) to participate in the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public, and (ii) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract directly or indirectly with a person described in clause (i) of this paragraph to participate in the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public (including a member of a selling group or a party to a retail distribution agreement participating in the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public).

Electronic bids for the Bonds must be submitted through PARITY® and no other provider of electronic bidding services will be accepted. Subscription to the PARITY® Competitive Bidding System is required in order to submit an electronic bid. The Corporation will neither confirm any subscription nor be responsible for the failure of any prospective bidders to subscribe. For the purposes of the bidding process, the time as maintained by PARITY® shall constitute the official time with respect to all bids whether in electronic or written form. To the extent any instructions or directions set forth in PARITY® conflict with the terms of the Official Terms and Conditions of Sale of Bonds, this Official Terms and Conditions of Sale of Bonds shall prevail. Electronic bids made through the facilities of PARITY® shall be deemed an offer to purchase in response to the Notice of Bond Sale and shall be binding upon the bidders as if made by signed, sealed written bids delivered to the Corporation. The Corporation shall not be responsible for any malfunction or mistake made by or as a result of the use of the electronic bidding facilities provided and maintained by PARITY®. The use of PARITY® facilities are at the sole risk of the prospective bidders. For further information regarding PARITY®, potential bidders may contact PARITY®, telephone (212) 404-8102.

The successful bidder may elect to notify the Financial Advisor within twenty-four (24) hours of the award of the Bonds that certain serial maturities as awarded may be combined with immediately succeeding serial maturities as one or more Term Bonds; provided, however, (a) bids must be submitted to permit only a single interest rate for each Term Bond specified, and (b) Term Bonds will be subject to mandatory redemption by lot on August 1 in accordance with the maturity schedule setting the actual size of the issue.

The DTC Book-Entry-Only-System will be utilized on delivery of this issue.

It is understood that the Corporation will furnish the final, approving Legal Opinions of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, Bond Counsel, Louisville, Kentucky.

No certified or bank cashier's check will be required to accompany a bid, but the successful bidder shall be required to wire transfer an amount equal to 2% of the principal amount of Refunding Bonds awarded by the close of business on the date following the award. Said good faith amount will be applied (without interest) to the purchase price on delivery. Wire transfer procedures should be arranged through U.S. Bank National Association, Kentucky, Attn: Mr. Charles Lush (502-562-6436).

Bids must be submitted only on this form and must be fully executed.

If we are the successful bidder, we agree to accept and make payment for the Bonds in Federal Funds on or about November 4, 2020 and upon acceptance by the Issuer's Financial Advisor this Official Bid Form shall become the Bond Purchase Agreement.

|   | 5  |  |  | Respectfully                         | submitted,                           |           |                       |   |
|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------|---|
|   |  |  |  | Bidder ByAuthorized Officer          |                                      |           |                       |   |
|   |  |  |  |                                      |                                      |           |                       |   |
|   |  |  |  |                                      | Address                              |           |                       |   |
| Total interest cost from November 4, 2020 to final maturity               |  |  |  |                                      |                                      | \$        |                       |   |
|   | Plus discount or                             | r less any premium                           | l  |                                      |                                      | \$        |                       |   |
| Net interest cost (Total interest cost plus discount or less any premium) |  |  |  |                                      | ium)                                 | \$        |                       |   |
|   | Average interes                              | t rate or cost (ie N                         | IC)  |                                      |                                      |           |                       | % |
| a p   | part of this Bid.                            | •  | rest cost and of average.  C, as Agent for ds at a price of \$ |                                      |                                      |           |                       | • |
|   | Year   | <u>Amount</u>                                | Rate   | Year                                 | Amount                               | Rate      |                       |   |
|   | 2021<br>2022<br>2023<br>2024<br>2025<br>2026 | ,000<br>,000<br>,000<br>,000<br>,000<br>,000 |  | 2027<br>2028<br>2029<br>2030<br>2031 | ,000<br>,000<br>,000<br>,000<br>,000 |           | %<br>%<br>%<br>%<br>% |   |
| Da  | ited: October 14, 2                          | 2020   |  |                                      |                                      |           |                       |   |
|   |  |  |  | RSA Adviso<br>Agent for Ol           | rs, LLC, Municip<br>dham County Sch  | al Adviso | or and                |   |

Finance Corporation